Fifty-seventh Legislative Assembly of North Dakota FIRST DRAFT: Prepared by the Legislative Council staff for the Judiciary Committee April 2000

Introduced by

1 A BILL for an Act to create and enact section 41-05-18 and a new chapter 41-09 of the North 2 Dakota Century Code, relating to Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 - Secured Transactions; 3 to amend and reenact subsection 5 of section 11-18-05, sections 32-20-08 and 35-06-11, 4 subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 35-29-04, subsection 2 of section 35-32-02, section 5 35-34-06, subsection 2 of section 41-01-05, section 41-01-10.5, subsections 9 and 32 and 6 subdivision a of subsection 37 of section 41-01-11, subsection 2 of section 41-01-16, 7 subdivision d of subsection 3 of section 41-02-03, sections 41-02-17, 41-02-43, and 41-02-50, 8 subsection 3 of section 41-02-95, subsection 3 of section 41-02.1-03, sections 41-02.1-33 and 9 41-02.1-37, subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02.1-39, subdivision a of subsection 3 of 10 section 41-04-22, subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-07-32, subsection 6 of section 11 41-08-03, section 41-08-06, subsection 5 of section 41-08-10, subdivision c of subsection 1 of 12 section 41-08-27, subsection 1 of section 41-08-28, section 41-08-50, subsection 12 of section 13 47-19-02, subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 49-04-19, and section 54-09-08 of the North 14 Dakota Century Code, relating to the Uniform Commercial Code; to repeal present chapter 15 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to secured transactions; and to provide an 16 effective date.

17 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

SECTION 1. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 11-18-05 of the 1999 Supplement
 to the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

5. For filing, indexing, making, or completing any statement, abstract, or certificate under the Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, the computerized central notice <u>indexing</u> system or the computerized statutory liens data base, for receiving printouts, and for other services provided through the computerized

system, the fee is the same as that provided in sections 41-09-42 and 41-09-43, as
 applicable section 41-09-96.

3 SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Section 32-20-08 of the North Dakota Century Code is
4 amended and reenacted as follows:

32-20-08. Other remedies not affected. This chapter does not affect any right or
remedy to foreclose or otherwise enforce or satisfy a lien upon or security interest in personal
property without action as prescribed in sections 41-09-47 41-09-99 through 41-09-53

8 <u>41-09-126</u>.

9 SECTION 3. AMENDMENT. Section 35-06-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is
10 amended and reenacted as follows:

35-06-11. Pledge enforced - Sale when performance due. When performance of the
 act for which a pledge is given is due in whole or in part, the pledgee may collect what is due
 him the pledgee by a sale of the property pledged, subject to the rules and exceptions

14 prescribed in this chapter and in section 41-09-50 sections 41-09-99 through 41-09-126.

SECTION 4. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 35-29-04 of the
North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

17 a. The secretary of state, the secretary shall cause the notice to be marked,
18 held, and indexed in accordance with the provisions of subsection 4 of section
19 41-09-42 41-09-90 as if the notice were a financing statement within the
20 meaning of title 41; or

21 **SECTION 5. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 2 of section 35-32-02 of the 1999 Supplement 22 to the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

Except as provided in subsection 3, if the holder of a lien under this chapter
 relinquishes possession of the aircraft before the amount due is paid, that person
 may retake possession of the aircraft as provided by section 41-09-49 41-09-107.

26 SECTION 6. AMENDMENT. Section 35-34-06 of the 1999 Supplement to the North

27 Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

28 **35-34-06.** Lien on other personal property.

In the case of personal property that does not consist of a vehicle, a vessel, or an
 account maintained in a financial institution, the public authority may establish a
 lien on such personal property by filing a notice of lien with the office of the register

1		of d	eeds in the county in which the personal property may be found or with the
2		sec	retary of state. The notice must particularly describe the property to be
3		sub	jected to the lien and the name and last known <u>last-known</u> address of the
4		oblig	gor. The notice of lien must state that the child support obligation is past due
5		and	that a copy of the notice of lien has been served on the obligor by first-class
6		mai	l at the obligor's last known <u>last-known</u> address.
7	2.	The	information filed with a register of deeds or with the secretary of state under
8		this	section must be included in the computerized central indexing system
9		mai	ntained by the secretary of state under section 41-09-46 41-09-72 and must be
10		acc	essible to the public on the same terms and conditions that apply to access
11		othe	er statutory lien information maintained in the computerized central indexing
12		syst	iem.
13	3.	Upc	on filing of the notice of lien in accordance with this section, the lien attaches to
14		and	is perfected against all personal property described in the notice.
	NO [.] nee		The changes made to Chapter 41-09 may result in substantive changes to be made to Section 35-34-06.
		•	
15	SE	СТІОІ	N 7. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 41-01-05 of the North Dakota
15 16			N 7. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 41-01-05 of the North Dakota amended and reenacted as follows:
		ode is	
16	Century Co	ode is Whe	amended and reenacted as follows:
16 17	Century Co	ode is Whe prov	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that
16 17 18	Century Co	ode is Whe prov	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent
16 17 18 19	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified:
16 17 18 19 20	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47.
16 17 18 19 20 21	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b. c.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b. c. d.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b. c. d. e.	amended and reenacted as follows: ere one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b. c. d. e. f.	 amended and reenacted as follows: are one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16. Applicability of the chapter on investment securities. Section 41-08-10.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	Century Co	ode is Whe prov perr a. b. c. d. e. f.	 amended and reenacted as follows: are one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that vision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent mitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16. Applicability of the chapter on investment securities. Section 41-08-10. Perfection provisions of the chapter on secured transactions. Section

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 41-01-10.5 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

3

41-01-10.5. (11-106) Required refilings.

- If a security interest, without filing or recording, is perfected or has priority on
 January 1, 1974, as to all persons or as to certain persons and the filing or
 recording of a financing statement would be required for the perfection or priority of
 the security interest against those persons, the perfection and priority rights of the
 security interest continue until three years after January 1, 1974, at which time the
 perfection will lapse unless a financing statement is filed or recorded as provided
 for in subsection 4 or the security interest is otherwise perfected.
- If a security interest is perfected on January 1, 1974, under a law other than this
 title which requires no further filing, refiling, or recording in order to continue its
 perfection, perfection continues until three years after January 1, 1974, at which
 time the perfection will lapse, unless a financing statement is filed as provided for
 in subsection 4, the security interest is otherwise perfected, or under subsection 3
 of section 41-09-23 the other law continues to govern filing.
- If a security interest is perfected by a filing, refiling, or recording under any statute
 or other law repealed or modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as
 codified in this title, which required further filing, refiling, or recording in order to
 continue its perfection, perfection continues and will lapse on the date provided for
 by the law so repealed for such further filing, refiling, or recording, unless a
 financing statement is filed as provided for in subsection 4 or the security interest is
 otherwise perfected.
- 24 4. A financing statement may be filed within six months before the perfection of a 25 security interest would otherwise lapse. The financing statement may be signed by 26 either the debtor or the secured party. It must identify the security agreement, 27 statement, or notice (however denominated in any statute or other law repealed or 28 modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as codified in this title), state 29 the office where and the date when the last filing, refiling, or recording, if any, was 30 made with respect to it, and the filing number, if any, or book and page, if any, of 31 any recording and further state that the security agreement, statement, or notice

(however denominated) in another filing office under this title or under any statute
 or other law repealed or modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as
 codified in this title, is still effective. Sections 41-09-40 and 41-09-03 govern the
 proper place to file the financing statement. Except as specified in this subsection,
 the provisions of subsection 3 of section 41-09-42 for continuation statements
 apply to the financing statement.
 NOTE: The changes made to Chapter 41-09 may result in substantive changes
 needing to be made to Section 41-01-10.5 and perhaps Sections 41-09-10.1 through

41-09-10.7.

7 SECTION 9. AMENDMENT. Subsections 9 and 32 and subdivision a of subsection 37 8 of section 41-01-11 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 9 9. "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who that buys goods in 10 good faith and, without knowledge that the sale to the person is in violation of 11 violates the ownership rights or security interest of a third party another person in 12 the goods buys, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a 13 pawnbroker, in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not include a 14 pawnbroker. All persons who sell minerals or the like (including oil and gas) at 15 wellhead or minchead shall be deemed to be persons. A person buys goods in the 16 ordinary course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary 17 practices in the kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's 18 own usual or customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at 19 the wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. 20 "Buying" A buyer in the ordinary course of business may be buy for cash or, by 21 exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit, and includes 22 receiving may acquire goods or documents of title under a preexisting contract for 23 sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial 24 satisfaction of a money debt Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or 25 has a right to recover the goods from the seller under chapter 41-02 may be a 26 buyer in the ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is 27 28 not a buyer in the ordinary course of business.

- 32. "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage, pledge, lien,
 <u>security interest</u>, issue or reissue, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating
 an interest in property.
- 4 37. a. "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or fixtures which 5 secures payment or performance of an obligation. The retention or 6 reservation of title by a seller of goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to 7 the buyer (section 41-02-46) is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security 8 interest". The term also includes any interest of a consignor and a buyer of 9 accounts or, chattel paper which, a payment intangible, or a promissory note 10 in a transaction that is subject to chapter 41-09. The special property interest 11 of a buyer of goods on identification of those goods to a contract for sale 12 under section 41-02-46 is not a "security interest", but a buyer may also 13 acquire a "security interest" by complying with chapter 41-09. Unless a 14 consignment is intended as security, reservation of title thereunder is not a 15 "security interest", but a consignment is in any event subject to the provisions 16 on consignment sales (section 41-02-43). Except as otherwise provided in 17 section 41-02-53, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under chapter 41-02 18 or 41-02.1 to retain or acquire possession of the goods is not a "security 19 interest", but a seller or lessor may also acquire a "security interest" by 20 complying with chapter 41-09. The retention or reservation of title by a seller 21 of goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer, section 41-02-46. 22 is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security interest". Whether a 23 transaction creates a lease or security interest is determined by the facts of 24 each case; however, a transaction creates a security interest if the 25 consideration the lessee is to pay the lessor for the right to possession and 26 use of the goods is an obligation for the term of the lease not subject to 27 termination by the lessee, and (1) the original term of the lease is equal to or 28 greater than the remaining economic life of the goods; (2) the lessee is bound 29 to renew the lease for the remaining economic life of the goods or is bound to 30 become the owner of the goods; (3) the lessee has an option to renew the 31 lease for the remaining economic life of the goods for no additional

1		consideration or nominal additional consideration upon compliance with the
2		lease agreement; or (4) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the
3		goods for no additional consideration or nominal additional consideration upon
4		compliance with the lease agreement.
5	SEC	CTION 10. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 41-01-16 of the North Dakota
6	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:
7	2.	Subsection 1 does not apply to contracts for the sale of goods (section 41-02-08)
8		nor of securities (section 41-08-13) nor to security agreements (section 41-09-16
9		<u>41-09-13</u>).
10	SEC	CTION 11. AMENDMENT. Subdivision d of subsection 3 of section 41-02-03 of the
11	North Dako	ta Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
12		d. "Consumer goods". Section 41-09-09 41-09-02.
13	SEC	CTION 12. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-17 of the North Dakota Century Code is
14	amended a	nd reenacted as follows:
15	41-0	02-17. (2-210) Delegation of performance - Assignment of rights.
16	1.	A party may perform that party's duty through a delegate unless otherwise agreed
17		or unless the other party has a substantial interest in having the other party's
18		original promisor perform or control the acts required by the contract. No
19		delegation of performance relieves the party delegating of any duty to perform or
20		any liability for breach.
21	2.	Unless Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-68, unless otherwise
22		agreed, all rights of either seller or buyer can be assigned except when the
23		assignment would materially change the duty of the other party, or increase
24		materially the burden or risk imposed on the other party by that party's contract, or
25		impair materially that party's chance of obtaining return performance. A right to
26		damages for breach of the whole contract or a right arising out of the assignor's
27		due performance of the assignor's entire obligation can be assigned despite
28		agreement otherwise.
29	3.	The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the
30		seller's interest under a contract is not a transfer that materially changes the duty
31		of or increases materially the burden or risk imposed on the buyer or impairs

1		materially the buyer's chance of obtaining return performance within the purview of
2		subsection 2 unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results
3		in a delegation of material performance of the seller. Even in that event, the
4		creation, attachment, perfection, and enforcement of the security interest remain
5		effective, but (a) the seller is liable to the buyer for damages caused by the
6		delegation to the extent that the damages could not reasonably be prevented by
7		the buyer, and (b) a court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief,
8		including cancellation of the contract for sale or an injunction against enforcement
9		of the security interest or consummation of the enforcement.
10	<u>4.</u>	Unless the circumstances indicate the contrary, a prohibition of assignment of "the
11		contract" is to be construed as barring only the delegation to the assignee of the
12		assignor's performance.
13	4. <u>5.</u>	An assignment of "the contract" or of "all my rights under the contract" or an
14		assignment in similar general terms is an assignment of rights and unless the
15		language or the circumstances (as in an assignment for security) indicate the
16		contrary, it is a delegation of performance of the duties of the assignor and its
17		acceptance by the assignee constitutes a promise by the assignee to perform
18		those duties. This promise is enforceable by either the assignor or the other party
19		to the original contract.
20	5. <u>6.</u>	The other party may treat any assignment which delegates performance as
21		creating reasonable grounds for insecurity and may without prejudice to that party's
22		rights against the assignor demand assurances from the assignee (section
23		41-02-72).
24	SE	CTION 13. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-43 of the North Dakota Century Code is
25	amended a	ind reenacted as follows:
26	41-	02-43. (2-326) Sale on approval and sale or return - Consignment sales and
27	rights <u>Rig</u> l	hts of creditors.
28	1.	Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even
29		though they conform to the contract, the transaction is:
30		a. A "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for use.
31		b. A "sale or return" if the goods are delivered primarily for resale.

1	2.	Except as provided in subsection 3, goods Goods held on approval are not subject			
2		to the claims of the buyer's creditors until acceptance; goods held on sale or return			
3		are subject to such claims while in the buyer's possession.			
4	3.	If goods are delivered to a person for sale and such person maintains a place of			
5		business at which such person deals in goods of the kind involved, under a name			
6		other than the name of the person making delivery, then with respect to claims of			
7		creditors of the person conducting the business the goods are deemed to be on			
8		sale or return. The provisions of this subsection are applicable even though an			
9		agreement purports to reserve title to the person making delivery until payment or			
10		resale or uses such words as "on consignment" or "on memorandum". However,			
11		this subsection is not applicable if the person making delivery:			
12		a. Complied with an applicable law providing for a consignor's interest or the like			
13		to be evidenced by a sign;			
14		b. Establishes that the person conducting the business is generally known by the			
15		person's creditors to be substantially engaged in selling the goods of others;			
16		Of			
17		c. Complies with the filing provisions of the chapter on secured transactions			
18		(chapter 41-09).			
19	4.	Any "or return" term of a contract for sale is to be treated as a separate contract for			
20		sale within the statute of frauds section of this chapter (section 41-02-08) and as			
21		contradicting the sale aspect of the contract within the provisions of this chapter on			
22		parol or extrinsic evidence (section 41-02-09).			
23	SE	CTION 14. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-50 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
24	amended a	and reenacted as follows:			
25	41-	02-50. (2-502) Buyer's right to goods on seller's <u>repudiation, failure to deliver,</u>			
26	<u>or</u> insolve	ncy.			
27	1.	Subject to subsection subsections 2 and 3 and even though the goods have not			
28		been shipped, a buyer who has paid a part or all of the price of goods in which the			
29		buyer has a special property under the provisions of section 41-02-49 may on			
30		making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of their price recover			
31		them from the seller if:			

1		<u>a.</u>	In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household purposes, the				
2			seller repudiates or fails to deliver as required by the contract; or				
3		<u>b.</u>	In all cases, the seller becomes insolvent within ten days after receipt of the				
4			first installment on their price.				
5	2.	<u>The</u>	buyer's right to recover the goods under subdivision a of subsection 1 vests				
6		<u>upo</u>	n acquisition of a special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or				
7		faile	ed to deliver.				
8	<u>3.</u>	lf th	e identification creating the buyer's special property has been made by the				
9		buy	er, the buyer acquires the right to recover the goods only if they conform to the				
10		con	tract for sale.				
11	SE	СТІОІ	N 15. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 41-02-95 of the North Dakota				
12	Century Co	ode is	amended and reenacted as follows:				
13	3.	The	buyer has a right of replevin for goods identified to the contract if after				
14		reas	sonable effort the buyer is unable to effect cover for such goods or the				
15		circumstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be unavailing or if the goods					
16		have been shipped under reservation and satisfaction of the security interest in					
17		them has been made or tendered. In the case of goods bought for personal,					
18		<u>fam</u>	family, or household purposes, the buyer's right of replevin vests upon acquisition				
19		<u>of a</u>	special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed to deliver.				
20	SE	СТІОІ	N 16. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 41-02.1-03 of the North Dakota				
21	Century Co	ode is	amended and reenacted as follows:				
22	3.	The	following definitions also apply to this chapter:				
23		a.	"Account". Section 41-09-06 Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section				
24			<u>41-09-02</u> .				
25		b.	"Between merchants". Subsection 1 of section 41-02-04.				
26		C.	"Buyer". Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.				
27		d.	"Chattel paper". Subdivision e <u>k</u> of subsection 1 of section $41.09.05$				
28			<u>41-09-02</u> .				
29		e.	"Consumer goods". Subsection Subdivision w of subsection 1 of section				
30			41-09-09 <u>41-09-02</u> .				
31		f.	"Document". Subdivision $\frac{1}{9}$ dd of subsection 1 of section $\frac{41-09-05}{41-09-02}$.				

	•	
1	g.	"Entrusting". Subsection 3 of section 41-02-48.
2	h.	"General intangibles intangible". Section 41-09-06 Subdivision pp of
3		subsection 1 of section 41-09-02.
4	i.	"Good faith". Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.
5	j.	"Instrument". Subdivision j uu of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05 41-09-02.
6	k.	"Merchant". Subsection 3 of section 41-02-04.
7	I.	"Mortgage". Subdivision k ccc of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05 41-09-02.
8	m	"Pursuant to commitment". Subdivision I ppp of subsection 1 of section
9		41-09-05 <u>41-09-02</u> .
10	n.	"Receipt". Subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.
11	0.	"Sale". Subdivision d of subsection 1 of section 41-02-06.
12	p.	"Sale on approval". Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-02-43.
13	q.	"Sale or return". Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02-43.
14	r.	"Seller". Subdivision d of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.
15	SECTIO	ON 17. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02.1-33 of the North Dakota Century Code is
16	amended and	reenacted as follows:
17	41-02.1	-33. (2A-303) Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of
17 18		-33. (2A-303) Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights.
	lessor's resid	
18	lessor's resid 1. Ex	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights.
18 19	lessor's reside 1. E> pr	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights.
18 19 20	lessor's reside 1. Ex pro su	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that phibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale,
18 19 20 21	lessor's reside 1. E> pr su oth	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that phibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or
18 19 20 21 22	lessor's reside 1. E> pro su oth les	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that oblibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or mer judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the
18 19 20 21 22 23	lessor's residu 1. Ex pro su oti les de	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that obibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or her judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the asor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	lessor's residu 1. Ex pro- su other less de or	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that obibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or her judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the assor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of fault, is enforceable as provided in subsection 4, but a transfer that is prohibited
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	lessor's residu 1. Ex pro- su other less de or "C	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that obibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or her judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the ssor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of fault, is enforceable as provided in subsection 4, but a transfer that is prohibited is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective.
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	lessor's residu 1. Ex pr su ott les de or "C co	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that obibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or her judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the ssor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of fault, is enforceable as provided in subsection 4, but a transfer that is prohibited is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective. reation of a security interest" as used in this section includes the sale of a lease
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	Iessor's residu 1. Ex pr su oth les de or "C co 2. A	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Accept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that obibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or her judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the asor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of fault, is enforceable as provided in subsection 4, but a transfer that is prohibited is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective. reation of a security interest" as used in this section includes the sale of a lease intract that is subject to chapter 41-09.
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	Iessor's residu 1. Ex pr su oth les de or "C co 2. A se	ual interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights. Incept as provided in subsections 2 and 3, a provision in a lease agreement that phibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, blease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or the judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of the asor's residual interest in the goods, or that makes such a transfer an event of fault, is enforceable as provided in subsection 4, but a transfer that is prohibited is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective. reation of a security interest" as used in this section includes the sale of a lease intract that is subject to chapter 41-09.

3

by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the goods in violation of
the provision or delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease

contract in violation of the provision.

- 4 3. A transfer of a right to damages for default with respect to the whole lease contract 5 or a transfer of a right to payment arising out of the transferor's due performance of 6 the transferor's entire obligation, which includes the creation of a security interest 7 in the right to future payment under a lease contract that is granted by a lessor who 8 has no remaining performance under the lease contract, may not be prohibited or 9 made an event of default and is not a transfer that materially impairs the prospect 10 of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or materially 11 increases the burden or risk imposed on the other party to the lease contract within 12 subsection 4.
- 13 4. Subject to subsections 2 and 3, if a transfer is made that is prohibited or is an 14 event of default under a lease agreement, or if a transfer is made that materially 15 impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the 16 duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on the other party to the 17 lease contract, unless the party prejudiced by the transfer agrees at any time to the 18 transfer in the lease contract or otherwise, then that party has, if the transfer is 19 made an event of default, the rights and remedies provided under subsection 2 of 20 section 41-02.1-48. In all other cases, except as limited by contract, the transferor 21 is liable to the prejudiced party for damages caused by the transfer to the extent 22 the damages could not reasonably be prevented by the prejudiced party. A court 23 having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief, including cancellation of the 24 lease contract or an injunction against the transfer.
- 5. A transfer of "the lease" or of "all my rights under the lease" or a transfer in similar general terms is a transfer of rights, and unless the language or the circumstances, as in a transfer for security, indicate the contrary, the transfer is a delegation of duties by the transferor to the transferee and acceptance by the transferee constitutes a promise by the transferee to perform those duties. This promise is enforceable by either the transferor or the other party to the lease contract.

- 1 6. Unless otherwise agreed by the lessor and the lessee, no delegation of
- 2 performance relieves the transferor as against the other party of any duty to
- 3 perform or any liability for default.
- 4 7. To prohibit the transfer of an interest of a party under a consumer lease contract or
- 5 to make a transfer an event of default, the language must be specific, by a writing,
- 6 and conspicuous.

NOTE: The revised Article 9 Model Act provides for an amendment of Uniform Commercial Code 2A-303; however, the version of 2A-303 enacted by the Legislative Assembly in Section 41-02.1-33 differs from the uniform version. Therefore, review of Section 41-02.1-33 may be necessary.

- 7 SECTION 18. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02.1-37 of the North Dakota Century Code is
- 8 amended and reenacted as follows:

9 41-02.1-37. (2A-307) Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security

- 10 interests in, and other claims to goods.
- Except as otherwise provided in section 41-02.1-36, a creditor of a lessee takes
 subject to the lease contract.
- 13 2. Except as otherwise provided in subsections <u>subsection</u> 3 and 4 and in sections
- 14 41-02.1-36 and 41-02.1-38, a creditor of a lessor takes subject to the lease
- 15 contract unless any of the following is met:
- 16 a. The <u>the</u> creditor holds a lien that attached to the goods before the lease
 17 contract became enforceable.
- 18 b. The creditor holds a security interest in the goods and the lessee did not give
 19 value and receive delivery of the goods without knowledge of the security
 20 interest.
- 21 c. The creditor holds a security interest in the goods was perfected (section
 22 41.09.24) before the lease contract became enforceable.
- A lessee in the ordinary course of business takes the leasehold free of a security
 interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its existence.
- A lessee other than a lessee in the ordinary course of business takes the leasehold
 interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures future advances
 made after the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease or more than
- 28 forty-five days after the lease contract becomes enforceable, whichever first
- 29 occurs, unless the future advances are made pursuant to a commitment entered

1		into	without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty five day			
2		period. Except as otherwise provided in sections 41-09-37, 41-09-41, and				
3	41-09-43, a lessee takes a leasehold interest subject to a security interest held by					
4		<u>a cr</u>	editor of the lessor.			
5	SEC		N 19. AMENDMENT. Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02.1-39 of			
6	the North D	akota	a Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:			
7		b.	A "fixture filing" is the filing, in the office where a record of a mortgage on the			
8			real estate would be recorded, of a financing statement covering goods that			
9			are or are to become fixtures and conforming to the requirements of			
10			subsection 5 subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-41 41-09-73.			
11	SEC		N 20. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 3 of section 41-04-22 of the			
12	North Dako	ta Ce	entury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:			
13		a.	No security agreement is necessary to make the security interest enforceable			
14			(paragraph 1 of subdivision a c of subsection 4 2 of section 41-09-16			
15			<u>41-09-13</u>).			
16	SEC		V 21. Section 41-05-18 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and			
17	enacted as	follov	vs:			
18	<u>41-0</u>)5-18	. (5-118) Security interest of issuer or nominated person.			
19	<u>1.</u>	<u>An i</u>	ssuer or nominated person has a security interest in a document presented			
20		und	er a letter of credit to the extent that the issuer or nominated person honors or			
21		give	s value for the presentation.			
22	<u>2.</u>	<u>So l</u>	ong as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been			
23		<u>reim</u>	bursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a			
24		<u>seci</u>	urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues			
25		and	is subject to chapter 41-09, but:			
26		<u>a.</u>	A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest			
27			enforceable under subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 41-09-13;			
28		<u>b.</u>	If the document is presented in a medium other than a written or other			
29			tangible medium, the security interest is perfected; and			
30		<u>C.</u>	If the document is presented in a written or other tangible medium and is not a			
31			certificated security, chattel paper, a document of title, an instrument, or a			

1		letter of credit, the security interest is perfected and has priority over a				
2	conflicting security interest in the document so long as the debtor does not					
3	have possession of the document.					
4	SECTION 22. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-07-32 of the					
5	North Dakc	ta Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:				
6		a. Delivered or entrusted them or any document of title covering them to the				
7		bailor or the bailor's nominee with actual or apparent authority to ship, store,				
8		or sell or with power to obtain delivery under this chapter (section 41-07-28) or				
9		with power of disposition under this title (sections 41-02-48 and 41-09-28				
10		41-09-40) or other statute or rule of law; nor				
11	SE	CTION 23. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 41-08-03 of the North Dakota				
12	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:				
13	6.	A commodity contract, as defined in subdivision o of subsection 1 of section				
14		41-09-13.2 41-09-02, is not a security or a financial asset.				
15	SE	CTION 24. AMENDMENT. Section 41-08-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is				
16	amended a	nd reenacted as follows:				
17	41-	08-06. (8-106) Control.				
18	1.	A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated				
19		security is delivered to the purchaser.				
20	2.	A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered form if the				
21		certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:				
22		a. The certificate is endorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an effective				
23		endorsement; or				
24		b. The certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon original issue				
25		or registration of transfer by the issuer.				
26	3.	A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:				
27		a. The uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or				
28		b. The issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions originated by the				
29		purchaser without further consent by the registered owner.				
30	4.	A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:				
31		a. The purchaser becomes the entitlement holder; or				

1		b.	The securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with entitlement		
2			orders originated by the purchaser without further consent by the entitlement		
3			holder- <u>; or</u>		
4		<u>C.</u>	Another person has control of the security entitlement on behalf of the		
5			purchaser or, having previously acquired control of the security entitlement,		
6			acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser.		
7	5.	lf ar	n interest in a security entitlement is granted by the entitlement holder to the		
8		entit	tlement holder's own securities intermediary, the securities intermediary has		
9		cont	trol.		
10	6.	Α ρι	urchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subdivision b of subsection 3 or		
11		sube	division b of subsection 4 has control, even if the registered owner in the case		
12		of s	ubdivision b of subsection 3 or the entitlement holder in the case of		
13		sube	division b of subsection 4 retains the right to make substitutions for the		
14		unce	ertificated security or security entitlement, to originate instructions or		
15		entit	tlement orders to the issuer or securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal with		
16		the	uncertificated security or security entitlement.		
17	7.	An i	ssuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an agreement of the kind		
18		des	described in subdivision b of subsection 3 or subdivision b of subsection 4 without		
19		the	the consent of the registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer or a		
20		seci	urities intermediary is not required to enter into such an agreement even though		
21		the	registered owner or entitlement holder so directs. An issuer or securities		
22		inte	rmediary that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm the		
23		exis	tence of the agreement to another party unless requested to do so by the		
24		regi	stered owner or entitlement holder.		
25	SEC		N 25. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 41-08-10 of the North Dakota		
26	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:		
27	5.	The	following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" for purposes		
28		of th	his section:		
29		a.	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder		
30			specifies that it is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction governing the		
31			securities account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the		

1		securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this chapter, or
2		this title, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
3	b.	If subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the securities
4		intermediary and its entitlement holder governing the securities account
5		expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular
6		jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
7	<u>C.</u>	If neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the
8		securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify the
9		governing law as provided in subdivision a, but governing the securities
10		account expressly specifies provides that the securities account is maintained
11		at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities
12		intermediary's jurisdiction.
13	c. <u>d.</u>	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder
14		does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in subdivision a or b none of the
15		preceding subdivisions applies, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the
16		jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account statement as
17		the office serving the entitlement holder's account is located.
18	d. <u>e.</u>	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder
19		does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in subdivision a or b and an
20		account statement does not identify an office serving the entitlement holder's
21		account as provided in subdivision e none of the preceding subdivisions
22		applies, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is
23		located the chief executive office of the securities intermediary is located.
24	SECTION	V 26. AMENDMENT. Subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-08-27 of the
25	North Dakota Ce	ntury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
26	C.	A securities intermediary acting on behalf of the purchaser acquires
27		possession of the security certificate, only if the certificate is in registered form
28		and has been is (1) registered in the name of the purchaser, (2) payable to
29		the order of the purchaser, or (3) specially endorsed indorsed to the
30		purchaser by an effective endorsement indorsement and has not been
31		indorsed to the securities intermediary or in blank.

1	SEC	CTION 27. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 41-08-28 of the North Dakota
2	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:
3	1.	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 2 and 3, upon delivery a purchaser of
4		a certificated or uncertificated security to a purchaser, the purchaser acquires all
5		rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to transfer.
6	SEC	TION 28. AMENDMENT. Section 41-08-50 of the North Dakota Century Code is
7	amended a	nd reenacted as follows:
8	41-0	08-50. (8-510) Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement
9	holder.	
10	1.	An In a case not covered by the priority rules in chapter 41-09 or the rules stated in
11		subsection 3, an action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset or security
12		entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable
13		lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who purchases a
14		security entitlement, or an interest therein, from an entitlement holder if the
15		purchaser gives value, does not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains
16		control.
17	2.	If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an entitlement holder
18		under section 41-08-42, the adverse claim cannot be asserted against a person
19		who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from the entitlement
20		holder.
21	3.	In a case not covered by the priority rules in chapter 41-09, a purchaser for value
22		of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who obtains control has priority
23		over a purchaser of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does not
24		obtain control. Purchasers Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4,
25		purchasers who have control rank equally, except that a according to priority in
26		time of:
27		a. The purchaser's becoming the person for whom the securities account, in
28		which the security entitlement is carried, is maintained, if the purchaser
29		obtained control under subdivision a of subsection 4 of section 41-08-06;
30		b. The securities intermediary's agreement to comply with the purchaser's
31		entitlement orders with respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried

	0		-		
1			<u>in the</u>	e secu	rities account in which the security entitlement is carried, if the
2			purcl	haser o	obtained control under subdivision b of subsection 4 of section
3			<u>41-0</u>	8-06; c	<u>)r</u>
4		<u>C.</u>	<u>lf the</u>	purch	aser obtained control through another person under subdivision c
5			<u>of su</u>	bsection	on 4 of section 41-08-06, the time on which priority would be based
6			unde	r this s	subsection if the other person were the secured party.
7	<u>4.</u>	<u>A</u> s	ecuritie	es inte	rmediary as purchaser has priority over a conflicting purchaser who
8		has	contro	ol unle	ss otherwise agreed by the securities intermediary.
9	SEC	стю	N 29.	Chapt	er 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and enacted
10	as follows:				
11	<u>41-0</u>	09-0 1	l. (9-1	<u>01) S</u>	hort title. This chapter may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code
12	- Secured 7	rans	action	<u>s.</u>	
13	<u>41-</u>	09-02	2. (9-1	02) D	efinitions and index of definitions.
14	<u>1.</u>	<u>In t</u>	his cha	apter:	
15		<u>a.</u>	"Acc	ession	" means goods that are physically united with other goods in such
16			<u>a ma</u>	inner tl	hat the identity of the original goods is not lost.
17		<u>b.</u>	"Acc	ount",	except as used in "account for", means:
18			<u>(1)</u>	<u>A rig</u>	ht to payment of a monetary obligation, regardless of whether
19				earne	ed by performance:
20				<u>(a)</u>	For property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed,
21					assigned, or otherwise disposed of;
22				<u>(b)</u>	For services rendered or to be rendered;
23				<u>(c)</u>	For a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
24				<u>(d)</u>	For a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred;
25				<u>(e)</u>	For energy provided or to be provided;
26				<u>(f)</u>	For the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract;
27				<u>(g)</u>	Arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information
28					contained on or for use with the card; or
29				<u>(h)</u>	As winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated or
30					sponsored by a state, governmental unit of a state, or person

1				licensed or authorized to operate the game by a state or
2				governmental unit of a state.
3		<u>(2)</u>	The t	erm includes a health care insurance receivable. The term does
4			<u>not ir</u>	nclude:
5			<u>(a)</u>	Right to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an instrument;
6			<u>(b)</u>	Commercial tort claim;
7			<u>(c)</u>	Deposit account:
8			<u>(d)</u>	Investment property;
9			<u>(e)</u>	Letter-of-credit right or letters of credit; or
10			<u>(f)</u>	Right to payment for any money or fund advanced or sold, other
11				than a right arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or
12				information contained on or for use with the card.
13	<u>C.</u>	<u>"Acco</u>	ount de	ebtor" means a person obligated on an account, chattel paper, or
14		gene	ral inta	angible. The term does not include a person obligated to pay a
15		nego	tiable	instrument, even if the instrument constitutes part of chattel paper.
16	<u>d.</u>	<u>"Acco</u>	ounting	", except as used in "accounting for", means a record:
17		<u>(1)</u>	Auth	enticated by a secured party;
18		<u>(2)</u>	Indica	ating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of a date not
19			more	than thirty-five days earlier or thirty-five days later than the date of
20			the re	ecord; and
21		<u>(3)</u>	<u>Ident</u>	ifying the components of the obligations in reasonable detail.
22	<u>e.</u>	"Agri	cultura	I lien" means an interest, other than a security interest, in farm
23		produ	ucts:	
24		<u>(1)</u>	<u>That</u>	secures payment or performance of an obligation for:
25			<u>(a)</u>	Goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's farming
26				operation; or
27			<u>(b)</u>	Rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection with the
28				debtor's farming operation;
29		<u>(2)</u>	<u>That</u>	is created by statute in favor of a person that:

1			<u>(a)</u>	In the ordinary course of that person's business furnished goods
2				or services to a debtor in connection with a debtor's farming
3				operation; or
4			<u>(b)</u>	Leased real property to a debtor in connection with the debtor's
5				farming operation; and
6		<u>(3)</u>	<u>Of w</u>	nich the effectiveness does not depend on the person's possession
7			of the	e personal property.
8	<u>f.</u>	<u>"As-e</u>	xtracte	ed collateral" means:
9		<u>(1)</u>	<u>Oil, g</u>	as, or other mineral that is subject to a security interest that:
10			<u>(a)</u>	Is created by a debtor having an interest in the mineral before
11				extraction; and
12			<u>(b)</u>	Attaches to the mineral as extracted; or
13		<u>(2)</u>	Acco	unts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or minehead of oil, gas,
14			<u>or oth</u>	er mineral in which the debtor had an interest before extraction.
15	<u>g.</u>	<u>"Auth</u>	entica	te" means:
16		<u>(1)</u>	<u>To si</u>	<u>gn; or</u>
17		<u>(2)</u>	<u>To ex</u>	ecute or otherwise adopt a symbol, or encrypt or similarly process
18			<u>a rece</u>	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating
19			perso	n to identify the person and adopt or accept a record.
20	<u>h.</u>	<u>"Banl</u>	k" mea	ns an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term
21		incluc	des a s	avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust
22		<u>comp</u>	any.	
23	<u>i.</u>	<u>"Casl</u>	n proce	eeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts,
24		or the	e like.	
25	<u>j.</u>	"Cert	ificate	of title" means a certificate of title with respect to which a statute
26		provid	des for	the security interest in question to be indicated on the certificate
27		<u>as a c</u>	conditi	on or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the
28		<u>rights</u>	of a li	en creditor with respect to the collateral.
29	<u>k.</u>	<u>"Chat</u>	ttel pap	per" means a record or records that evidence a monetary
30		<u>obliga</u>	ation a	nd a security interest in specific goods, a security interest in
31		speci	fic goo	ds and software used in the goods, or a lease of specific goods.

-		
1		The term does not include charters or other contracts involving the use or hire
2		of a vessel. If a transaction is evidenced both by a security agreement or
3		lease and by an instrument or series of instruments, the group of records
4		taken together constitutes chattel paper.
5	<u>l.</u>	"Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural
6		lien. The term includes:
7		(1) Proceeds to which a security interest attaches;
8		(2) Accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes
9		that have been sold; and
10		(3) Goods that are the subject of a consignment.
11	<u>m.</u>	"Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which:
12		(1) The claimant is an organization; or
13		(2) The claimant is an individual and the claim:
14		(a) Arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and
15		(b) Does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the
16		death of an individual.
17	<u>n.</u>	"Commodity account" means an account maintained by a commodity
18		intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried for a commodity
19		customer.
20	<u>0.</u>	"Commodity contract" means a commodity futures contract, an option on a
21		commodity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract if the
22		contract or option is:
23		(1) Traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been
24		designated as a contract market for such a contract pursuant to federal
25		commodities laws; or
26		(2) Traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market
27		and is carried on the books of a commodity intermediary for a
28		commodity customer.
29	<u>p.</u>	"Commodity customer" means a person for which a commodity intermediary
30		carries a commodity contract on the intermediary's books.
31	<u>q.</u>	"Commodity intermediary" means a person that:

4						
1		<u>(1)</u>	<u>Is re</u> ç	gistered as a futures commission merchant under federal		
2			<u>comr</u>	nodities law; or		
3		<u>(2)</u>	<u>In the</u>	e ordinary course of the person's business provides clearance or		
4			<u>settle</u>	ement services for a board of trade that has been designated as a		
5			<u>contr</u>	act market pursuant to federal commodities law.		
6	<u>r.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	nmunic	ate" means:		
7		<u>(1)</u>	<u>To se</u>	end a written or other tangible record;		
8		<u>(2)</u>	<u>To tra</u>	ansmit a record by any means agreed upon by the persons		
9			<u>send</u>	ing and receiving the record; or		
10		<u>(3)</u>	In the	e case of transmission of a record to or by a filing office, to transmit		
11			<u>a rec</u>	ord by any means prescribed by filing-office rule.		
12	<u>S.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	nsignee	" means a merchant to which goods are delivered in a		
13		cons	ignmei	<u>nt.</u>		
14	<u>t.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	signm	ent" means a transaction, regardless of form, in which a person		
15		<u>deliv</u>	ers goo	ods to a merchant for the purpose of sale and:		
16		<u>(1)</u>	<u>The r</u>	merchant:		
17			<u>(a)</u>	Deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the name of		
18				the person making delivery;		
19			<u>(b)</u>	Is not an auctioneer; and		
20			<u>(c)</u>	Is not generally known by its creditors to be substantially		
21				engaged in selling the goods of others;		
22		<u>(2)</u>	With	respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the goods is one		
23			thous	sand dollars or more at the time of delivery;		
24		<u>(3)</u>	<u>The g</u>	goods are not consumer goods immediately before delivery; and		
25		<u>(4)</u>	<u>The t</u>	ransaction does not create a security interest that secures an		
26			<u>oblig</u>	ation.		
27	<u>u.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	nsignor	<u>means a person that delivers goods to a consignee in a</u>		
28		<u>cons</u>	ignmei	nt.		
29	<u>v.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	nsumer	debtor" means a debtor in a consumer transaction.		
30	<u>w.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	"Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought for use primarily for			
31		pers	onal, fa	amily, or household purposes.		

1	<u>X.</u>	"Con	sumer-goods transaction" means a consumer transaction in which:		
2		<u>(1)</u>	An individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or		
3			household purposes; and		
4		<u>(2)</u>	A security interest in consumer goods secures the obligation.		
5	<u>y.</u>	<u>"Con</u>	sumer obligor" means an obligor who is an individual and who incurred		
6		<u>the o</u>	bligation as part of a transaction entered into primarily for personal,		
7		<u>famil</u>	y, or household purposes.		
8	<u>Z.</u>	"Con	sumer transaction" means a transaction in which:		
9		<u>(1)</u>	An individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or		
10			household purposes;		
11		<u>(2)</u>	A security interest secures the obligation; and		
12		<u>(3)</u>	The collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, family, or		
13			household purposes. The term includes consumer-goods transactions.		
14	<u>aa.</u>	"Con	tinuation statement" means an amendment of a financing statement		
15		whick	<u>n:</u>		
16		<u>(1)</u>	Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it		
17			relates; and		
18		<u>(2)</u>	Indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to		
19			continue the effectiveness of, the identified financing statement.		
20	<u>bb.</u>	<u>"Deb</u>	tor" means:		
21		<u>(1)</u>	A person having an interest, other than a security interest or other lien,		
22			in the collateral, regardless of whether the person is an obligor;		
23		<u>(2)</u>	A seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory		
24			notes; or		
25		<u>(3)</u>	<u>A consignee.</u>		
26	<u>cc.</u>	"Dep	osit account" means a demand, time, savings, passbook, or similar		
27		acco	unt maintained with a bank. The term does not include investment		
28		prope	erty or an account evidenced by an instrument.		
29	<u>dd.</u>	"Doc	ument" means a document of title or a receipt of the type described in		
30		subsection 2 of section 41-07-07.			

	0	-	
1	<u>ee.</u>	"Electronic chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record	
2		consisting of information stored in an electronic medium.	
3	<u>ff.</u>	"Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership interest, in real	
4		property. The term includes mortgages and other liens on real property.	
5	<u>gg.</u>	"Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm products, or consumer	
6		goods.	
7	<u>hh.</u>	"Farm products" means goods, other than standing timber, with respect to	
8		which the debtor is engaged in a farming operation and which are:	
9		(1) Crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including:	
10		(a) Crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and	
11		(b) Aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;	
12		(2) Livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods produced in	
13		aquacultural operations;	
14		(3) Supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or	
15		(4) Products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured states.	
16	<u>ii.</u>	"Farming operation" means raising, cultivating, propagating, fattening,	
17		grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural operation.	
18	jj.	"File number" means the number assigned to an initial financing statement	
19		pursuant to subsection 1 of section 41-09-90.	
20	<u>kk.</u>	"Filing office" means an office designated in section 41-09-72 as the place to	
21		file a financing statement.	
22	<u>II.</u>	"Filing-office rule" means a rule adopted under section 41-09-97.	
23	<u>mm.</u>	"Financing statement" means a record composed of an initial financing	
24		statement and any filed record relating to the initial financing statement.	
25	<u>nn.</u>	"Fixture filing" means the filing of a financing statement covering goods that	
26		are or are to become fixtures and satisfying subsections 1 and 2 of section	
27		41-09-73. The term includes the filing of a financing statement covering	
28		goods of a transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.	
29	<u>00.</u>	"Fixtures" means goods that have become so related to particular real	
30		property that an interest in them arises under real property law.	

1	pp.	<u>"Ger</u>	neral in	tangible" means any personal property, including things in action,
2		othe	r than a	accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts,
3		<u>docu</u>	ments	, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights,
4		letter	rs of cr	edit, money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction. The
5		<u>term</u>	includ	es payment intangibles and software.
6	<u>qq.</u>	"Goo	od faith	means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable
7		<u>com</u> i	mercia	l standards of fair dealing.
8	<u>rr.</u>	"Goo	ods" m	eans all things that are movable when a security interest attaches.
9		<u>(1)</u>	The	erm includes:
10			<u>(a)</u>	Fixtures;
11			<u>(b)</u>	Standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a
12				conveyance or contract for sale;
13			<u>(c)</u>	The unborn young of animals;
14			<u>(d)</u>	Crops grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the crops are
15				produced on trees, vines, or bushes; and
16			<u>(e)</u>	Manufactured homes.
17		<u>(2)</u>	The	erm also includes a computer program embedded in goods and
18			any s	supporting information provided in connection with a transaction
19			<u>relati</u>	ng to the program if:
20			<u>(a)</u>	The program is associated with the goods in such a manner that
21				the program is customarily considered part of the goods; or
22			<u>(b)</u>	By becoming the owner of the goods, a person acquires a right to
23				use the program in connection with the goods.
24		<u>(3)</u>	The	erm does not include a computer program embedded in goods
25			that o	consist solely of the medium in which the program is embedded.
26			The	erm also does not include accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort
27			<u>claim</u>	s, deposit accounts, documents, general intangibles, instruments,
28			inves	stment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, or
29			<u>oil, g</u>	as, or other minerals before extraction.
30	<u>SS.</u>	"Gov	rernme	ntal unit" means a subdivision, agency, department, county,
31		paris	h, mur	nicipality, or other unit of the government of the United States, a

1		<u>state</u>	, or a foreign country. The term includes an organization having a			
2		<u>sepa</u>	rate corporate existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt on			
3		whicl	which interest is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the United			
4		State	<u>9S.</u>			
5	<u>tt.</u>	<u>"Hea</u>	Ith care insurance receivable" means an interest in or claim under a			
6		polic	y of insurance which is a right to payment of a monetary obligation for			
7		<u>healt</u>	h care goods or services provided.			
8	<u>uu.</u>	<u>"Instr</u>	rument" means a negotiable instrument or any other writing that			
9		evide	ences a right to the payment of a monetary obligation, is not itself a			
10		<u>secu</u>	rity agreement or lease, and is of a type that in ordinary course of			
11		<u>busir</u>	ness is transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or			
12		<u>assig</u>	nment. The term does not include:			
13		<u>(1)</u>	Investment property;			
14		<u>(2)</u>	Letters of credit; or			
15		<u>(3)</u>	Writings that evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a			
16			credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the			
17			card.			
18	<u>VV.</u>	<u>"Inve</u>	ntory" means goods, other than farm products, that:			
19		<u>(1)</u>	Are leased by a person as lessor;			
20		<u>(2)</u>	Are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a			
21			contract of service;			
22		<u>(3)</u>	Are furnished by a person under a contract of service; or			
23		<u>(4)</u>	Consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or			
24			consumed in a business.			
25	<u>ww.</u>	<u>"Inve</u>	stment property" means a security, whether certificated or uncertificated,			
26		<u>secu</u>	rity entitlement, securities account, commodity contract, or commodity			
27		<u>acco</u>	unt.			
28	<u>XX.</u>	<u>"Juris</u>	sdiction of organization", with respect to a registered organization, means			
29		<u>the ju</u>	urisdiction under whose law the organization is organized.			
30	<u>уу.</u>	"Lette	er-of-credit right" means a right to payment or performance under a letter			
31		of cre	edit, regardless of whether the beneficiary has demanded or is at the time			

1		entitled to demand payment or performance. The term does not include the				
2		right of a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter of				
3		credit.				
4	<u>ZZ.</u>	"Lien creditor" means:				
5		(1) A creditor that has acquired a lien on the property involved by				
6		attachment, levy, or the like;				
7		(2) An assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of assignment;				
8		(3) A trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the petition; or				
9		(4) <u>A receiver in equity from the time of appointment.</u>				
10	<u>aaa.</u>	"Manufactured home" means a structure, transportable in one or more				
11		sections, that, in the traveling mode, is eight body feet [2.44 meters] or more				
12		in width or forty body feet [12.19 meters] or more in length, or, when erected				
13		on site, is three hundred twenty square feet [29.73 square meters] or more,				
14		and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a				
15		dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the				
16		required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, and				
17		electrical systems contained therein. The term includes any structure that				
18		meets all of the requirements of this subdivision except the size requirements				
19		and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification				
20		required by the United States secretary of housing and urban development				
21		and complies with the standards established under title 42 of the United				
22		States Code.				
23	<u>bbb.</u>	"Manufactured-home transaction" means a secured transaction:				
24		(1) Which creates a purchase-money security interest in a manufactured				
25		home, other than a manufactured home held as inventory; or				
26		(2) In which a manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held				
27		as inventory, is the primary collateral.				
28	<u>CCC.</u>	"Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property, including fixtures,				
29		that secures payment or performance of an obligation.				

4	ام ام ام	"N.I.a				
1	<u>ddd.</u>	"New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as debtor under				
2		<u>subs</u>	subsection 4 of section 41-09-13 by a security agreement previously entered			
3		into I	into by another person.			
4	<u>eee.</u>	<u>"Nev</u>	v value" means:			
5		<u>(1)</u>	Money;			
6		<u>(2)</u>	Money's worth in property, services, or new credit; or			
7		<u>(3)</u>	Release by a transferee of an interest in property previously transferred			
8			to the transferee.			
9		The	term does not include an obligation substituted for another obligation.			
10	<u>fff.</u>	<u>"Nor</u>	cash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash proceeds.			
11	<u>ggg.</u>	"Obli	gor" means a person that, with respect to an obligation secured by a			
12		<u>secu</u>	rity interest in or an agricultural lien on the collateral:			
13		<u>(1)</u>	Owes payment or other performance of the obligation;			
14		<u>(2)</u>	Has provided property other than the collateral to secure payment or			
15			other performance of the obligation; or			
16		<u>(3)</u>	Is otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or other			
17			performance of the obligation.			
18		The	term does not include issuers or nominated persons under a letter of			
19		cred	i <u>t.</u>			
20	<u>hhh.</u>	"Orig	inal debtor" means a person that, as debtor, entered into a security			
21		<u>agre</u>	ement to which a new debtor has become bound under subsection 4 of			
22		<u>secti</u>	on 41-09-13.			
23	<u>iii.</u>	<u>"Pay</u>	ment intangible" means a general intangible under which the account			
24		<u>debt</u>	or's principal obligation is a monetary obligation.			
25	<u>jjj.</u>	"Per	son related to", with respect to an individual, means:			
26		<u>(1)</u>	The spouse of the individual;			
27		<u>(2)</u>	A brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the individual;			
28		<u>(3)</u>	An ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the individual's			
29			spouse; or			
30		<u>(4)</u>	Any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual or the			
31			individual's spouse who shares the same home with the individual.			

1	<u>kkk.</u>	<u>"Per</u>	son related to", with respect to an organization, means:
2		<u>(1)</u>	A person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under
3			common control with the organization;
4		<u>(2)</u>	An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with
5			respect to, the organization;
6		<u>(3)</u>	An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with
7			respect to, a person described in paragraph 1;
8		<u>(4)</u>	The spouse of an individual described in paragraph 1, 2, or 3; or
9		<u>(5)</u>	An individual who is related by blood or marriage to an individual
10			described in paragraph 1, 2, 3, or 4 and shares the same home with the
11			individual.
12	<u>III.</u>	"Pro	ceeds" means the following property:
13		<u>(1)</u>	Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other
14			disposition of collateral;
15		<u>(2)</u>	Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral;
16		<u>(3)</u>	Rights arising out of collateral;
17		<u>(4)</u>	To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out of the loss,
18			nonconformity, or interference with the use of, defects or infringement
19			of rights in, or damage to, the collateral; or
20		<u>(5)</u>	To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent payable to the
21			debtor or the secured party, insurance payable by reason of the loss or
22			nonconformity of, defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the
23			collateral.
24	<u>mmm.</u>	"Pro	missory note" means an instrument that evidences a promise to pay a
25		mon	etary obligation, does not evidence an order to pay, and does not contain
26		<u>an a</u>	cknowledgment by a bank that the bank has received for deposit a sum of
27		mon	ey or funds.
28	<u>nnn.</u>	"Pro	posal" means a record authenticated by a secured party which includes
29		<u>the t</u>	erms on which the secured party is willing to accept collateral in full or
30		parti	al satisfaction of the obligation it secures under sections 41-09-118
31		<u>throu</u>	ugh 41-09-120.

1	<u>000.</u>	"Public-finance transaction" means a secured transaction in connection with			
2		which:			
3		(1) Debt securities are issued;			
4		(2) All or a portion of the securities issued have an initial stated maturity of			
5		at least twenty years; and			
6		(3) The debtor, obligor, secured party, account debtor or other person			
7		obligated on collateral, assignor or assignee of a secured obligation, or			
8		assignor or assignee of a security interest is a state or a governmental			
9		unit of a state.			
10	ppp.	"Pursuant to commitment", with respect to an advance made or other value			
11		given by a secured party, means pursuant to the secured party's obligation,			
12		regardless of whether a subsequent event of default or other event not within			
13		the secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the secured party from			
14		the secured party's obligation.			
15	<u>qqq.</u>	"Record", except as used in "for record", "of record", "record or legal title", and			
16		"record owner", means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or			
17		which is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in			
18		perceivable form.			
19	<u>rrr.</u>	"Registered organization" means an organization organized solely under the			
20		law of a single state or the United States and as to which the state or the			
21		United States must maintain a public record showing the organization to have			
22		been organized.			
23	<u>SSS.</u>	"Secondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that:			
24		(1) The obligor's obligation is secondary; or			
25		(2) The obligor has a right of recourse with respect to an obligation secured			
26		by collateral against the debtor, another obligor, or property of either.			
27	<u>ttt.</u>	"Secured party" means:			
28		(1) A person in whose favor a security interest is created or provided for			
29		under a security agreement, regardless of whether any obligation to be			
30		secured is outstanding;			
31		(2) A person that holds an agricultural lien;			

	5	,	
1		<u>(3)</u>	A consignor;
2		<u>(4)</u>	A person to which accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
3			promissory notes have been sold;
4		<u>(5)</u>	A trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other
5			representative in whose favor a security interest or agricultural lien is
6			created or provided for; or
7		<u>(6)</u>	A person that holds a security interest arising under section 41-02-46,
8			section 41-02-53, subsection 3 of section 41-02-90, subsection 5 of
9			section 41-02.1-56, section 41-04-22, or section 41-05-18.
10	<u>uuu.</u>	<u>"Sec</u>	urity agreement" means an agreement that creates or provides for a
11		<u>secu</u>	irity interest.
12	<u>VVV.</u>	<u>"Sen</u>	d", in connection with a record or notification, means:
13		<u>(1)</u>	To deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or transmit by any other
14			usual means of communication, with postage or cost of transmission
15			provided for, addressed to any address reasonable under the
16			circumstances; or
17		<u>(2)</u>	To cause the record or notification to be received within the time that it
18			would have been received if properly sent under paragraph 1.
19	WWW.	<u>"Soft</u>	ware" means a computer program and any supporting information
20		prov	ided in connection with a transaction relating to the program. The term
21		does	not include a computer program that is included in the definition of
22		good	<u>ls.</u>
23	<u>XXX.</u>	<u>"Stat</u>	te" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
24		Com	monwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any
25		<u>territ</u>	ory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
26	<u>ууу.</u>	<u>"Sup</u>	porting obligation" means a letter-of-credit right or secondary obligation
27		that	supports the payment or performance of an account, chattel paper, a
28		docu	ment, a general intangible, an instrument, or investment property.
29	<u>ZZZ.</u>	<u>"Tan</u>	gible chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record or
30		reco	rds consisting of information that is inscribed on a tangible medium.

	•		-	
1	<u>aaaa</u>	<u>a.</u>	"Tern	nination statement" means an amendment of a financing statement
2			<u>whicł</u>	<u>1:</u>
3			<u>(1)</u>	Identifies, by the amendment's file number, the initial financing
4				statement to which it relates; and
5			<u>(2)</u>	Indicates either that the amendment is a termination statement or that
6				the identified financing statement is no longer effective.
7	bbb	<u>b.</u>	<u>"Trar</u>	smitting utility" means a person primarily engaged in the business of:
8			<u>(1)</u>	Operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus;
9			<u>(2)</u>	Transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by
10				light;
11			<u>(3)</u>	Transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or
12			<u>(4)</u>	Transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, steam, gas, or
13				water.
14	<u>2.</u>	The	follow	ing definitions in other chapters apply to this chapter:
15	<u> </u>	<u>a.</u>	"App	licant". Section 41-05-02.
16	k	<u>b.</u>	"Ben	eficiary". Section 41-05-02.
17	<u>(</u>	<u>c.</u>	<u>"Brok</u>	cer". Section 41-08-02.
18	<u>(</u>	<u>d.</u>	"Cert	ificated security". Section 41-08-02.
19	<u>(</u>	<u>e.</u>	<u>"Che</u>	ck". Section 41-03-04.
20	<u>f</u>	f <u>.</u>	<u>"Clea</u>	aring corporation". Section 41-08-02.
21	(<u>g.</u>	"Con	tract for sale". Section 41-02-06.
22	ł	<u>h.</u>	"Cust	tomer". Section 41-04-04.
23	į	i.	<u>"Entit</u>	tlement holder". Section 41-08-02.
24	İ	i.	<u>"Fina</u>	ncial asset". Section 41-08-02.
25	ŀ	<u>k.</u>	<u>"Holc</u>	ler in due course". Section 41-03-28.
26	Ī	l <u>.</u>	"Issu	er" (with respect to a letter of credit or letter-of-credit right). Section
27			<u>41-08</u>	<u>5-02.</u>
28	<u>1</u>	<u>m.</u>	"Issu	er" (with respect to a security). Section 41-08-17.
29	<u>1</u>	<u>n.</u>	<u>"Leas</u>	se". Section 41-02.1-03.
30	Q	0.	<u>"Leas</u>	se agreement". Section 41-02.1-03.
31	ł	<u>p.</u>	<u>"Leas</u>	se contract". Section 41-02.1-03.

	5	2
1	<u>q.</u>	"Leasehold interest". Section 41-02.1-03.
2	<u>r.</u>	"Lessee". Section 41-02.1-03.
3	<u>S.</u>	"Lessee in ordinary course of business". Section 41-02.1-03.
4	<u>t.</u>	"Lessor". Section 41-02.1-03.
5	<u>u.</u>	"Lessor's residual interest". Section 41-02.1-03.
6	<u>V.</u>	"Letter of credit". Section 41-05-02.
7	<u>W.</u>	"Merchant". Section 41-02-04.
8	<u>X.</u>	"Negotiable instrument". Section 41-03-04.
9	<u>у.</u>	"Nominated person". Section 41-05-02.
10	<u>Z.</u>	<u>"Note". Section 41-03-04.</u>
11	<u>aa.</u>	"Proceeds of a letter of credit". Section 41-05-14.
12	<u>bb.</u>	<u>"Prove". Section 41-03-03.</u>
13	<u>CC.</u>	"Sale". Section 41-02-06.
14	<u>dd.</u>	"Securities account". Section 41-08-41.
15	<u>ee.</u>	"Securities intermediary". Section 41-08-02.
16	<u>ff.</u>	"Security". Section 41-08-02.
17	<u>gg.</u>	"Security certificate". Section 41-08-02.
18	<u>hh.</u>	"Security entitlement". Section 41-08-02.
19	<u>ii.</u>	"Uncertificated security". Section 41-08-02.
20	<u>3.</u> <u>Ch</u>	apter 41-01 contains general definitions and principles of construction and
21	inte	erpretation applicable throughout this chapter.
22	<u>41-09-0</u>	3. (9-103) Purchase-money security interest - Application of payments -
23	Burden of esta	ablishing.
24	<u>1. In</u>	this section:
25	<u>a.</u>	"Purchase-money collateral" means goods or software that secures a
26		purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to that collateral; and
27	<u>b.</u>	"Purchase-money obligation" means an obligation of an obligor incurred as all
28		or part of the price of the collateral or for value given to enable the debtor to
29		acquire rights in or the use of the collateral if the value is in fact so used.
30	<u>2.</u> <u>A s</u>	security interest in goods is a purchase-money security interest:

1		<u>a.</u>	To the extent that the goods are purchase-money collateral with respect to
2			that security interest;
3		<u>b.</u>	If the security interest is in inventory that is or was purchase-money collateral,
4			also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money
5			obligation incurred with respect to other inventory in which the secured party
6			holds or held a purchase-money security interest; and
7		<u>C.</u>	Also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money
8			obligation incurred with respect to software in which the secured party holds
9			or held a purchase-money security interest.
10	<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in software is a purchase-money security interest to the extent
11		<u>that</u>	the security interest also secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with
12		resp	ect to goods in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money
13		secu	urity interest if:
14		<u>a.</u>	The debtor acquired its interest in the software in an integrated transaction in
15			which the debtor acquired an interest in the goods; and
16		<u>b.</u>	The debtor acquired its interest in the software for the principal purpose of
17			using the software in the goods.
18	<u>4.</u>	<u>The</u>	security interest of a consignor in goods that are the subject of a consignment
19		<u>is a</u>	purchase-money security interest in inventory.
20	<u>5.</u>	<u>In a</u>	transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, if the extent to which a
21		<u>seci</u>	urity interest is a purchase-money security interest depends on the application
22		<u>of a</u>	payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied:
23		<u>a.</u>	In accordance with any reasonable method of application to which the parties
24			agree;
25		<u>b.</u>	In the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
26			accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time
27			of payment; or
28		<u>C.</u>	In the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
29			manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
30			(1) To obligations that are not secured; and

Ũ		
1		(2) If more than one obligation is secured, to obligations secured by
2		purchase-money security interests in the order in which those
3		obligations were incurred.
4	<u>6.</u>	In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, a purchase-money
5		security interest does not lose its status as such, even if:
6		a. The purchase-money collateral also secures an obligation that is not a
7		purchase-money obligation;
8		b. Collateral that is not purchase-money collateral also secures the
9		purchase-money obligation; or
10		c. The purchase-money obligation has been renewed, refinanced, consolidated,
11		or restructured.
12	<u>7.</u>	In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, a secured party claiming
13		a purchase-money security interest has the burden of establishing the extent to
14		which the security interest is a purchase-money security interest.
15	<u>8.</u>	The limitation of the rules in subsections 5 through 7 to transactions other than
16		consumer-goods transactions is intended to leave to the court the determination of
17		the proper rules in consumer-goods transactions. The court may not infer from that
18		limitation the nature of the proper rule in consumer-goods transactions and may
19		continue to apply established approaches.
20	<u>41-</u>	09-04. (9-104) Control of deposit account.
21	<u>1.</u>	A secured party has control of a deposit account if:
22		a. The secured party is the bank with which the deposit account is maintained;
23		b. The debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an authenticated record
24		that the bank will comply with instructions originated by the secured party
25		directing disposition of the funds in the account without further consent by the
26		debtor; or
27		c. The secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to the deposit
28		account.
29	<u>2.</u>	A secured party that has satisfied subsection 1 has control, even if the debtor
30		retains the right to direct the disposition of funds from the deposit account.

1	<u>41-0</u>	9-05. (9-105) Control of electronic chattel paper. A secured party has control of		
2	electronic c	nattel paper if the record or records comprising the chattel paper are created,		
3	stored, and assigned in such a manner that:			
4	<u>1.</u>	A single authoritative copy of the record or records exists which is unique,		
5		identifiable and, except as otherwise provided in subsections 4 through 6,		
6		unalterable;		
7	<u>2.</u>	The authoritative copy identifies the secured party as the assignee of the record or		
8		records;		
9	<u>3.</u>	The authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by the secured party or		
10		the secured party's designated custodian;		
11	<u>4.</u>	Copies or revisions that add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative		
12		copy can be made only with the participation of the secured party;		
13	<u>5.</u>	Each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is readily identifiable as		
14		a copy that is not the authoritative copy; and		
15	<u>6.</u>	Any revision of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable as an authorized or		
16		unauthorized revision.		
17	<u>41-0</u>	9-06. (9-106) Control of investment property.		
18	<u>1.</u>	A person has control of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or security		
19		entitlement as provided in section 41-08-06.		
20	<u>2.</u>	A secured party has control of a commodity contract if:		
21		a. The secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the commodity		
22		contract is carried; or		
23		b. The commodity customer, secured party, and commodity intermediary have		
24		agreed that the commodity intermediary will apply any value distributed on		
25		account of the commodity contract as directed by the secured party without		
26		further consent by the commodity customer.		
27	<u>3.</u>	A secured party having control of all security entitlements or commodity contracts		
28		carried in a securities account or commodity account has control over the		
29		securities account or commodity account.		
30	<u>41-0</u>	9-07. (9-107) Control of letter-of-credit right. A secured party has control of a		
31	letter-of-cre	dit right to the extent of any right to payment or performance by the issuer or any		

- 1 nominated person if the issuer or nominated person has consented to an assignment of
- 2 proceeds of the letter of credit under subsection 3 of section 41-05-14 or otherwise applicable
- 3 law or practice.

4	<u>Ian or</u>	<u>41-</u>	<u></u> 09-08	8. (9-108) Sufficiency of description.		
5		<u>1.</u>		Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 through 5, a description of personal		
6			<u>or re</u>	eal property is sufficient, regardless of whether the description is specific, if the		
7			<u>des</u>	cription reasonably identifies what is described.		
8		<u>2.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a description of collateral reasonably		
9			ider	ntifies the collateral if it identifies the collateral by:		
10			<u>a.</u>	Specific listing;		
11			<u>b.</u>	Category;		
12			<u>C.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a type of collateral defined in		
13				the Uniform Commercial Code;		
14			<u>d.</u>	Quantity;		
15			<u>e.</u>	Computational or allocational formula or procedure; or		
16			<u>f.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, any other method, if the identity		
17				of the collateral is objectively determinable.		
18		<u>3.</u>	<u>A de</u>	escription of collateral as "all the debtor's assets" or "all the debtor's personal		
19			prop	perty" or using words of similar import does not reasonably identify the		
20			<u>colla</u>	ateral.		
21		<u>4.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a description of a security		
22			enti	tlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient if the description		
23			<u>des</u>	cribes:		
24			<u>a.</u>	The collateral by those terms or as investment property; or		
25			<u>b.</u>	The underlying financial asset or commodity contract.		
26		<u>5.</u>	<u>A de</u>	escription only by type of collateral defined in the Uniform Commercial Code is		
27			<u>an i</u>	nsufficient description of:		
28			<u>a.</u>	A commercial tort claim; or		
29			<u>b.</u>	In a consumer transaction, consumer goods, a security entitlement, a		
30				securities account, or a commodity account.		
31		<u>41-</u>	09-09). <u>(9-109) Scope.</u>		

1	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, this chapter applies to:
2		<u>a.</u>	A transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security interest in
3			personal property or fixtures by contract;
4		<u>b.</u>	An agricultural lien;
5		<u>C.</u>	A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes;
6		<u>d.</u>	A consignment;
7		<u>e.</u>	A security interest arising under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53,
8			subsection 3 of section 41-02-90, or subsection 5 of section 41-02.1-56, as
9			provided in section 41-09-10; and
10		<u>f.</u>	A security interest arising under section 41-04-22 or 41-05-18.
11	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	application of this chapter to a security interest in a secured obligation is not
12		<u>affe</u>	cted by the fact that the obligation is itself secured by a transaction or interest
13		<u>to v</u>	which this chapter does not apply.
14	<u>3.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s chapter does not apply to the extent that:
15		<u>a.</u>	A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States preempts this chapter;
16		<u>b.</u>	Another statute of this state expressly governs the creation, perfection,
17			priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by this state or a
18			governmental unit of this state;
19		<u>C.</u>	A statute of another state, a foreign country, or a governmental unit of another
20			state or a foreign country, other than a statute generally applicable to security
21			interests, expressly governs creation, perfection, priority, or enforcement of a
22			security interest created by the state, country, or governmental unit; or
23		<u>d.</u>	The rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person under a letter of
24			credit are independent and superior under section 41-05-14.
25	<u>4.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s chapter does not apply to:
26		<u>a.</u>	A landlord's lien, other than an agricultural lien;
27		<u>b.</u>	A lien, other than an agricultural lien, given by statute or other rule of law for
28			services or materials, but section 41-09-53 applies with respect to priority of
29			the lien;
30		<u>C.</u>	An assignment of a claim for wages, salary, or other compensation of an
31			employee;

1	<u>d.</u>	A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes
2		as part of a sale of the business out of which they arose;
3	<u>e.</u>	An assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory
4		notes which is for the purpose of collection only;
5	<u>f.</u>	An assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an assignee that is
6		also obligated to perform under the contract;
7	<u>g.</u>	An assignment of a single account, payment intangible, or promissory note to
8		an assignee in full or partial satisfaction of a preexisting indebtedness;
9	<u>h.</u>	A transfer of an interest in or an assignment of a claim under a policy of
10		insurance, other than an assignment by or to a health care provider of a
11		health care insurance receivable and any subsequent assignment of the right
12		to payment, but sections 41-09-35 and 41-09-42 apply with respect to
13		proceeds and priorities in proceeds;
14	<u>i.</u>	An assignment of a right represented by a judgment, other than a judgment
15		taken on a right to payment that was collateral;
16	j.	A right of recoupment or set-off, but:
17		(1) Section 41-09-60 applies with respect to the effectiveness of rights of
18		recoupment or set-off against deposit accounts; and
19		(2) Section 41-09-66 applies with respect to defenses or claims of an
20		account debtor;
21	<u>k.</u>	The creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real property, including a
22		lease or rents thereunder, except to the extent that provision is made for:
23		(1) Liens on real property in sections 41-09-13 and 41-09-28;
24		(2) Fixtures in section 41-09-54;
25		(3) Fixture filings in sections 41-09-72, 41-09-73, 41-09-87, and 41-09-90;
26		and
27		(4) Security agreements covering personal and real property in section
28		<u>41-09-102;</u>
29	<u>l.</u>	An assignment of a claim arising in tort, other than a commercial tort claim,
30		but sections 41-09-35 and 41-09-42 apply with respect to proceeds and
31		priorities in proceeds; or

1		<u>m.</u>	An assignment of a deposit account in a consumer transaction, but sections
2			41-09-35 and 41-09-42 apply with respect to proceeds and priorities in
3			proceeds.
4	<u>41-0</u>)9-10	. (9-110) Security interests arising under chapter 41-02 or 41-02.1. \underline{A}
5	security inte	erest	arising under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53, subsection 3 of section
6	<u>41-02-90, o</u>	r sub	section 5 of section 41-02.1-56 is subject to this chapter. However, until the
7	debtor obta	ins po	ossession of the goods:
8	<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	security interest is enforceable, even if subdivision c of subsection 2 of section
9		<u>41-0</u>	09-13 has not been satisfied;
10	<u>2.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g is not required to perfect the security interest;
11	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	rights of the secured party after default by the debtor are governed by chapter
12		<u>41-0</u>	02 or 41-02.1; and
13	<u>4.</u>	<u>The</u>	security interest has priority over a conflicting security interest created by the
14		<u>deb</u> t	tor.
15	<u>41-0</u>)9-11	. (9-201) General effectiveness of security agreement.
16	<u>1.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in this title, a security agreement is effective
17		acco	ording to the security agreement's terms between the parties, against
18		purc	chasers of the collateral, and against creditors.
19	<u>2.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	ansaction subject to this chapter is subject to any applicable rule of law which
20		<u>esta</u>	blishes a different rule for consumers and [insert reference to (i) any other
21		<u>statı</u>	ute or regulation that regulates the rates, charges, agreements, and practices
22		for l	oans, credit sales, or other extensions of credit and (ii) any
23		cons	sumer-protection statute or regulation].
24	<u>3.</u>	<u>In ca</u>	ase of conflict between this chapter and a rule of law, statute, or regulation
25		deso	cribed in subsection 2, the rule of law, statute, or regulation controls. Failure to
26		<u>com</u>	ply with a statute or regulation described in subsection 2 has only the effect the
27		statu	ute or regulation specifies.
28	<u>4.</u>	<u>This</u>	s chapter does not:
29		<u>a.</u>	Validate any rate, charge, agreement, or practice that violates a rule of law,
30			statute, or regulation described in subsection 2; or

1 2

b. Extend the application of the rule of law, statute, or regulation to a transaction

not otherwise subject to it.

NOTE: Section 41-09-11(2) provides for insertion of state laws and regulations. This new Section 41-09-11 replaces repealed Section 41-09-16(4), which indicates possible sections may include Chapters 13-03.1, 35-05, 49-09, and 51-13. University of North Dakota Law School Professor Lowell Bottrell mentions Chapter 35-05 may be repealed (see Appendix II) by this Act; therefore, inclusion should consider whether that chapter is repealed.

3 41-09-12. (9-202) Title to collateral immaterial. Except as otherwise provided with

- 4 respect to consignments or sales of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
- 5 promissory notes, the provisions of this chapter with regard to rights and obligations apply
- 6 whether title to collateral is in the secured party or the debtor.

7 41-09-13. (9-203) Attachment and enforceability of sec	curity interest - Proceeds -
--	------------------------------

8 Supporting obligations - Formal requisites.

- 9 <u>1. A security interest attaches to collateral when the security interest becomes</u>
- enforceable against the debtor with respect to the collateral, unless an agreement
 expressly postpones the time of attachment.
- 12 <u>2.</u> Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 through 9, a security interest is
- 13 <u>enforceable against the debtor and third parties with respect to the collateral only if:</u>
- 14 <u>a.</u> <u>Value has been given;</u>
- 15b.The debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer rights in the16collateral to a secured party; and
- 17 <u>c.</u> <u>One of the following conditions is met:</u>
- 18(1)The debtor has authenticated a security agreement that provides a19description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to20be cut, a description of the land concerned;
- 21(2)The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of22the secured party under section 41-09-33 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement;
- 24(3)The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the25security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under26section 41-08-27 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement; or

1		(4) The collateral is deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment
2		property, or letter-of-credit rights, and the secured party has control
3		under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or 41-09-07 pursuant to
4		the debtor's security agreement.
5	<u>3.</u>	Subsection 2 is subject to section 41-04-22 on the security interest of a collecting
6		bank, section 41-05-18 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or
7		nominated person, section 41-09-10 on a security interest arising under chapter
8		41-02 or 41-02.1, and section 41-09-16 on security interests in investment
9		property.
10	<u>4.</u>	A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by
11		another person if, by operation of law other than this chapter or by contract:
12		a. The security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the
13		person's property; or
14		b. The person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other
15		person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and
16		acquires or succeeds to all or substantially all of the assets of the other
17		person.
18	<u>5.</u>	If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by
19		another person:
20		a. The agreement satisfies subdivision c of subsection 2 with respect to existing
21		or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent the property is
22		described in the agreement; and
23		b. Another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest in the
24		property enforceable.
25	<u>6.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the secured party the rights
26		to proceeds provided by section 41-09-35 and is also attachment of a security
27		interest in a supporting obligation for the collateral.
28	<u>7.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or performance secured
29		by a security interest or other lien on personal or real property is also attachment of
30		a security interest in the security interest, mortgage, or other lien.

Fifty-seventh

Legislative Assembly

1	<u>8.</u>	The attac	hment of a security interest in a securities account is also attachment of a
2		security in	nterest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account.
3	<u>9.</u>	The attac	hment of a security interest in a commodity account is also attachment of
4		a security	interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.
5	<u>41-</u>	09-14. <u>(</u> 9-2	204) After-acquired property - Future advances.
6	<u>1.</u>	Except as	s otherwise provided in subsection 2, a security agreement may create or
7		provide fo	or a security interest in after-acquired collateral.
8	<u>2.</u>	A security	v interest does not attach under a term constituting an after-acquired
9		property	clause to:
10		<u>a.</u> Con	sumer goods, other than an accession if given as additional security,
11		unle	ss the debtor acquires rights in the consumer goods within ten days after
12		the s	secured party gives value; or
13		<u>b.</u> <u>A cc</u>	mmercial tort claim.
14	<u>3.</u>	A security	agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that accounts, chattel
15		paper, pa	yment intangibles, or promissory notes are sold in connection with, future
16		advances	or other value, regardless of whether the advances or value is given
17		pursuant	to commitment.
18	<u>41-</u>	09-15. (9-2	205) Use or disposition of collateral permissible.
19	<u>1.</u>	A security	v interest is not invalid or fraudulent against creditors solely because:
20		<u>a.</u> The	debtor has the right or ability to:
21		<u>(1)</u>	Use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the collateral, including
22			returned or repossessed goods;
23		<u>(2)</u>	Collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with collateral;
24		<u>(3)</u>	Accept the return of collateral or make repossessions; or
25		<u>(4)</u>	Use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or
26		<u>b.</u> <u>The</u>	secured party fails to require the debtor to account for proceeds or
27		repla	ace collateral.
28	<u>2.</u>	This sect	on does not relax the requirements of possession if attachment,
29		perfectior	n, or enforcement of a security interest depends upon possession of the
30		<u>collateral</u>	by the secured party.

1		<u>41-0</u>)9-16	. (9-2	06) Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of financial		
2	<u>asset.</u>						
3		<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity	interest in favor of a securities intermediary attaches to a person's		
4			secu	urity ei	ntitlement if:		
5			<u>a.</u>	<u>The p</u>	person buys a financial asset through the securities intermediary in a		
6				trans	action in which the person is obligated to pay the purchase price to the		
7				secu	rities intermediary at the time of the purchase; and		
8			<u>b.</u>	The s	securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the buyer's securities		
9				acco	unt before the buyer pays the securities intermediary.		
10		<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	secur	ity interest described in subsection 1 secures the person's obligation to		
11			pay	for the	e financial asset.		
12		<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity	interest in favor of a person that delivers a certificated security or other		
13			finar	ncial a	sset represented by a writing attaches to the security or other financial		
14			asse	et if:			
15			<u>a.</u>	The s	security or other financial asset:		
16				<u>(1)</u>	In the ordinary course of business is transferred by delivery with any		
17					necessary indorsement or assignment; and		
18				<u>(2)</u>	Is delivered under an agreement between persons in the business of		
19					dealing with such securities or financial assets; and		
20			<u>b.</u>	The a	agreement calls for delivery against payment.		
21		<u>4.</u>	<u>The</u>	secur	ity interest described in subsection 3 secures the obligation to make		
22			payr	nent f	or the delivery.		
23		<u>41-0</u>	09-17. (9-207) Rights and duties of secured party having possession or				
24	<u>contro</u>	lofo	collat	eral.			
25		<u>1.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party shall use		
26			reas	onabl	e care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's		
27			poss	sessio	n. In the case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care		
28			inclu	ides ta	aking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties unless		
29			<u>othe</u>	rwise	agreed.		
30		<u>2.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 4, if a secured party has possession of		
31			<u>colla</u>	ateral:			

1		<u>a.</u>	Reas	onable expenses, including the cost of insurance and payment of taxes
2			<u>or oth</u>	er charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or operation of
3			the co	ollateral are chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the collateral;
4		<u>b.</u>	<u>The r</u>	isk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the extent of a
5			<u>defici</u>	ency in any effective insurance coverage:
6		<u>c.</u>	<u>The s</u>	secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible collateral
7			<u>may k</u>	be commingled; and
8		<u>d.</u>	<u>The s</u>	secured party may use or operate the collateral:
9			<u>(1)</u>	For the purpose of preserving the collateral or the collateral's value;
10			<u>(2)</u>	As permitted by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction; or
11			<u>(3)</u>	Except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the extent
12				agreed by the debtor.
13	<u>3.</u>	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party having possession
14		<u>of c</u>	ollatera	al or control of collateral under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or
15		<u>41-</u>	<u>09-07:</u>	
16		<u>a.</u>	<u>May h</u>	nold as additional security any proceeds, except money or funds,
17			receiv	ved from the collateral;
18		<u>b.</u>	<u>Shall</u>	apply money or funds received from the collateral to reduce the secured
19			<u>obliga</u>	ation, unless remitted to the debtor; and
20		<u>c.</u>	<u>May c</u>	create a security interest in the collateral.
21	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf th</u>	<u>ne secu</u>	red party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
22		pro	missory	/ notes or a consignor:
23		<u>a.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ection 1 does not apply unless the secured party is entitled under an
24			<u>agree</u>	ement:
25			<u>(1)</u>	To charge back uncollected collateral; or
26			<u>(2)</u>	Otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a secondary
27				obligor based on the nonpayment or other default of an account debtor
28				or other obligor on the collateral; and
29		<u>b.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ections 2 and 3 do not apply.
30	<u>41-</u>	09-18	<u>3. (9-20</u>	08) Additional duties of secured party having control of collateral.

1	<u>1.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s secti	on applies to cases in which there is no outstanding secured obligation
2		anc	I the se	ecured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or
3		<u>oth</u>	erwise	give value.
4	<u>2.</u>	Wit	hin ter	n days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor:
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party having control of a deposit account under subdivision b of
6			<u>subs</u>	ection 1 of section 41-09-04 shall send to the bank with which the deposit
7			acco	ount is maintained an authenticated statement that releases the bank from
8			any f	further obligation to comply with instructions originated by the secured
9			party	<u>/;</u>
10		<u>b.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party having control of a deposit account under subdivision c of
11			<u>subs</u>	ection 1 of section 41-09-04 shall:
12			<u>(1)</u>	Pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit account; or
13			<u>(2)</u>	Transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account in the debtor's
14				name;
15		<u>C.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party, other than a buyer, having control of electronic chattel paper
16			unde	er section 41-09-05 shall:
17			<u>(1)</u>	Communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper to
18				the debtor or the electronic chattel paper's designated custodian;
19			<u>(2)</u>	If the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated custodian
20				with which the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper is
21				maintained for the secured party, communicate to the custodian an
22				authenticated record releasing the designated custodian from any
23				further obligation to comply with instructions originated by the secured
24				party and instructing the custodian to comply with instructions
25				originated by the debtor; and
26			<u>(3)</u>	Take appropriate action to enable the debtor or the debtor's designated
27				custodian to make copies of or revisions to the authoritative copy which
28				add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative copy without
29				the consent of the secured party;
30		<u>d.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party having control of investment property under subdivision b of
31			<u>subs</u>	ection 4 of section 41-08-06 or subsection 2 of section 41-09-06 shall

	•		-
1		5	send to the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary with which the
2		S	security entitlement or commodity contract is maintained an authenticated
3		r	record that releases the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary
4		<u>f</u>	rom any further obligation to comply with entitlement orders or directions
5		Q	priginated by the secured party; and
6		<u>e.</u> /	A secured party having control of a letter-of-credit right under section
7		4	41-09-07 shall send to each person having an unfulfilled obligation to pay or
8		Q	deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party an authenticated
9		<u>r</u>	release from any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of
10		Q	credit to the secured party.
11	<u>41-</u>	09-19.	(9-209) Duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of
12	<u>assignme</u>	<u>nt.</u>	
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>Excep</u>	ot as otherwise provided in subsection 3, this section applies if:
14		<u>a.</u>]	There is no outstanding secured obligation; and
15		<u>b.</u>]	The secured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or
16		<u>c</u>	otherwise give value.
17	<u>2.</u>	<u>Withir</u>	n ten days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor, a secured
18		party	shall send to an account debtor that has received notification of an
19		<u>assigr</u>	nment to the secured party as assignee under subsection 1 of section
20		<u>41-09</u>	-68 an authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any further
21		<u>obliga</u>	ation to the secured party.
22	<u>3.</u>	<u>This s</u>	section does not apply to an assignment constituting the sale of an account,
23		<u>chatte</u>	el paper, or payment intangible.
24	<u>41-</u>	09-20.	(9-210) Request for accounting - Request regarding list of collateral or
25	statement	of acco	ount.
26	<u>1.</u>	In this	s section:
27		<u>a.</u>	'Request" means a record of a type described in subdivision b, c, or d.
28		<u>b.</u> "	'Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated by a debtor
29		<u>r</u>	requesting that the recipient provide an accounting of the unpaid obligations
30		<u>S</u>	secured by collateral and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship
31		<u>t</u>	hat is the subject of the request.

	÷	
1		c. "Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record authenticated by a
2		debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a list of what the debtor
3		believes to be the collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying
4		the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
5		d. "Request regarding a statement of account" means a record authenticated by
6		a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a statement
7		indicating what the debtor believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid
8		obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably
9		identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
10	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsections 3 through 6, a secured party, other than a buyer of
11		accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor,
12		shall comply with a request within fourteen days after receipt:
13		a. In the case of a request for an accounting, by authenticating and sending to
14		the debtor an accounting; and
15		b. In the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a request regarding a
16		statement of account, by authenticating and sending to the debtor an approval
17		or correction.
18	<u>3.</u>	A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a particular type of collateral
19		owned by the debtor may comply with a request regarding a list of collateral by
20		sending to the debtor an authenticated record including a statement to that effect
21		within fourteen days after receipt.
22	<u>4.</u>	A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, claims no interest in
23		the collateral when that person receives the request, and claimed an interest in the
24		collateral at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen days after
25		receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated record:
26		a. Disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and
27		b. If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any
28		assignee of or successor to the recipient's security interest in the collateral.
29	<u>5.</u>	A person that receives a request for an accounting or a request regarding a
30		statement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when it receives the
31		request, and claimed an interest in the obligations at an earlier time shall comply

1		<u>with</u>	the request within fourteen days after receipt by sending to the debtor an			
2		<u>auth</u>	authenticated record:			
3		<u>a.</u>	a. Disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and			
4		<u>b.</u>	If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any			
5			assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the obligations.			
6	<u>6.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under this section			
7		<u>durir</u>	ng any six-month period. The secured party may require payment of a charge			
8		not e	exceeding twenty-five dollars for each additional response.			
9	<u>41-0</u>	09-21	. (9-301) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests.			
10	Except as o	otherw	vise provided in sections 41-09-23 through 41-09-26, the following rules			
11	determine t	he lav	w governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority			
12	of a securit	y inter	rest in collateral:			
13	<u>1.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in a			
14		juris	diction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of			
15		perfe	ection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral.			
16	<u>2.</u>	<u>Whil</u>	e collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs			
17		perfe	ection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a possessory			
18		<u>seci</u>	rity interest in that collateral.			
19	<u>3.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, while negotiable documents, goods,			
20		instr	uments, money, or tangible chattel paper is located in a jurisdiction, the local			
21		law	of that jurisdiction governs:			
22		<u>a.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a fixture filing;			
23		<u>b.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and			
24		<u>C.</u>	The effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a nonpossessory			
25			security interest in the collateral.			
26	<u>4.</u>	The	local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or minehead is located			
27		gove	erns perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a			
28		<u>seci</u>	rity interest in as-extracted collateral.			
29	<u>41-</u>	09-22	. (9-302) Law governing perfection and priority of agricultural liens.			
30	While farm	produ	icts are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs			

- 1 perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an agricultural lien on the
- 2 <u>farm products.</u>

-					
3	41-09-23. (9-303) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in				
4	-		by a certificate of title.		
5	<u>1.</u>	<u>This</u>	s section applies to goods covered by a certificate of title, even if there is no		
6		othe	er relationship between the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods		
7		<u>are</u>	covered and the goods or the debtor.		
8	<u>2.</u>	<u>Goo</u>	ods become covered by a certificate of title when a valid application for the		
9		<u>cert</u>	ificate of title and the applicable fee are delivered to the appropriate authority.		
10		<u>Goo</u>	ods cease to be covered by a certificate of title at the earlier of the time the		
11		<u>cert</u>	ificate of title ceases to be effective under the law of the issuing jurisdiction or		
12		<u>the</u>	time the goods become covered subsequently by a certificate of title issued by		
13		<u>ano</u>	ther jurisdiction.		
14	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods are		
15		COV	ered governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the		
16		prio	rity of a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title from the time		
17		<u>the</u>	goods become covered by the certificate of title until the goods cease to be		
18		COV	ered by the certificate of title.		
19	<u>41-</u>	09-24	I. (9-304) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in		
20	<u>deposit ac</u>	coun	<u>its.</u>		
21	<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	e local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or		
22		non	perfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit account maintained		
23		with	n that bank.		
24	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part:		
25		<u>a.</u>	If an agreement between the bank and the debtor governing the deposit		
26			account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the bank's		
27			jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this chapter, or this title, that jurisdiction is		
28			the bank's jurisdiction.		
29		<u>b.</u>	If subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the bank and its		
30			customer governing the deposit account expressly provides that the		

	0		, ,	
1			agreement is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is	
2			the bank's jurisdiction.	
3		<u>C.</u>	If neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the bank and	
4			the bank's customer governing the deposit account expressly provides that	
5			the deposit account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that	
6			jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.	
7		<u>d.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the	
8			jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office	
9			serving the customer's account is located.	
10		<u>e.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the	
11			jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the bank is located.	
12	<u>41-</u>	09-2	5. (9-305) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in	
13	13 investment property.			
14	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 3, the following rules apply:	
15		<u>a.</u>	While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that	
16			jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and	
17			the priority of a security interest in the certificated security represented	
18			<u>thereby.</u>	
19		<u>b.</u>	The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in subsection 4 of section	
20			41-08-10 governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the	
21			priority of a security interest in an uncertificated security.	
22		<u>C.</u>	The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as specified in	
23			subsection 5 of section 41-08-10 governs perfection, the effect of perfection or	
24			nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a security entitlement or	
25			securities account.	
26		<u>d.</u>	The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction governs perfection,	
27			the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest	
28			in a commodity contract or commodity account.	
29	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	e following rules determine a commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes	
30		<u>of s</u>	sections 41-09-21 through 41-09-62:	

1		<u>a.</u>	If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity
2			customer governing the commodity account expressly provides that a
3			particular jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes
4			of sections 41-09-21 through 41-09-62, this chapter, or this title, that
5			jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
6		<u>b.</u>	If subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the commodity
7		<u>.</u>	intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity account
8			expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular
9			jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
10		<u>c.</u>	If neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the
11		<u>0.</u>	commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity
12			account expressly provides that the commodity account is maintained at an
13			office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity
14			intermediary's jurisdiction.
15		<u>d.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the commodity intermediary's
16		<u>u.</u>	jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account
17			statement as the office serving the commodity customer's account is located.
18		0	· · ·
		<u>e.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the commodity intermediary's
19 20			jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the
20	2	The	commodity intermediary is located.
21	<u>3.</u>		e local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:
22		<u>a.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in investment property by filing;
23		<u>b.</u>	Automatic perfection of a security interest in investment property created by a
24			broker or securities intermediary; and
25		<u>C.</u>	Automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity contract or
26			commodity account created by a commodity intermediary.
27			6. (9-306) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in
28	letter-of-ci		
29	<u>1.</u>		oject to subsection 3, the local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or a nominated
30		per	son's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection,

1 and the priority of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right if the issuer's 2 jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is a state. 3 For purposes of this part, an issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction 2. 4 is the jurisdiction whose law governs the liability of the issuer or nominated person 5 with respect to the letter-of-credit right as provided in section 41-05-16. 6 3. This section does not apply to a security interest that is perfected only under 7 subsection 4 of section 41-09-28. 8 41-09-27. (9-307) Location of debtor. 9 In this section, "place of business" means a place where a debtor conducts its 1. 10 affairs. 11 Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following rules determine a 2. 12 debtor's location: 13 A debtor who is an individual is located at the individual's principal residence. a. 14 <u>b.</u> A debtor that is an organization and has only one place of business is located 15 at its place of business. 16 A debtor that is an organization and has more than one place of business is C. 17 located at its chief executive office. 18 Subsection 2 applies only if a debtor's residence, place of business, or chief 3. 19 executive office, as applicable, is located in a jurisdiction whose law generally 20 requires information concerning the existence of a nonpossessory security interest 21 to be made generally available in a filing, recording, or registration system as a 22 condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien 23 creditor with respect to the collateral. If subsection 2 does not apply, the debtor is 24 located in the District of Columbia. 25 A person that ceases to exist, have a residence, or have a place of business 4. 26 continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by subsections 2 and 3. 27 5. A registered organization that is organized under the law of a state is located in 28 that state. 29 6. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 9, a registered organization that is 30 organized under the law of the United States and a branch or agency of a bank 31 that is not organized under the law of the United States or a state are located:

1 In the state that the law of the United States designates, if the law designates a. 2 a state of location; 3 In the state that the registered organization, branch, or agency designates, if b. 4 the law of the United States authorizes the registered organization, branch, or 5 agency to designate its state of location; or 6 In the District of Columbia, if neither subdivision a nor b applies. C. 7 A registered organization continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by 7. 8 subsection 5 or 6 notwithstanding: 9 The suspension, revocation, forfeiture, or lapse of the registered a. 10 organization's status as such in its jurisdiction of organization; or 11 The dissolution, winding up, or cancellation of the existence of the registered b. 12 organization. 13 The United States is located in the District of Columbia. 8. 14 9. A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the United 15 States or a state is located in the state in which the branch or agency is licensed, if 16 all branches and agencies of the bank are licensed in only one state. 17 10. A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, [Pub. L. 18 85-726; 72 Stat. 731] is located at the designated office of the agent upon which 19 service of process may be made on behalf of the carrier. 20 11. This section applies only for purposes of this part. 41-09-28. (9-308) When security interest or agricultural lien is perfected -21 22 Continuity of perfection. 23 Except as otherwise provided in this section and section 41-09-29, a security 1. 24 interest is perfected if it has attached and all of the applicable requirements for 25 perfection in sections 41-09-30 through 41-09-36 have been satisfied. A security 26 interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable requirements are satisfied 27 before the security interest attaches. 28 An agricultural lien is perfected if it has become effective and all of the applicable <u>2.</u> 29 requirements for perfection in section 41-09-30 have been satisfied. An 30 agricultural lien is perfected when it becomes effective if the applicable 31 requirements are satisfied before the agricultural lien becomes effective.

1 A security interest or agricultural lien is perfected continuously if it is originally 3. 2 perfected by one method under this chapter and is later perfected by another 3 method under this chapter, without an intermediate period when it was 4 unperfected. 5 Perfection of a security interest in collateral also perfects a security interest in a 4. 6 supporting obligation for the collateral. 7 5. Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or performance also perfects 8 a security interest in a security interest, mortgage, or other lien on personal or real 9 property securing the right. 10 <u>6</u>. Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also perfects a security 11 interest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account. 12 <u>7.</u> Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also perfects a security 13 interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account. 14 41-09-29. (9-309) Security interest perfected upon attachment. The following 15 security interests are perfected when they attach: 16 A purchase-money security interest in consumer goods, except as otherwise 1. 17 provided in subsection 2 of section 41-09-31 with respect to consumer goods that 18 are subject to a statute or treaty described in subsection 1 of section 41-09-31; 19 An assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which does not by itself or in 2. 20 conjunction with other assignments to the same assignee transfer a significant part 21 of the assignor's outstanding accounts or payment intangibles; 22 3. A sale of a payment intangible; 23 4. A sale of a promissory note; 24 5. A security interest created by the assignment of a health care insurance receivable 25 to the provider of the health care goods or services; 26 A security interest arising under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53, subsection 3 6. 27 of section 41-02-90, or subsection 5 of section 41-02.1-56, until the debtor obtains 28 possession of the collateral; 29 7. A security interest of a collecting bank arising under section 41-04-22; 30 8. A security interest of an issuer or nominated person arising under section 31 41-05-18;

1	<u>9.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest arising in the delivery of a financial asset under subsection 3 of
2		sec	tion 41-09-16;
3	<u>10.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in investment property created by a broker or securities
4		inte	rmediary;
5	<u>11.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in a commodity contract or a commodity account created by a
6		com	nmodity intermediary;
7	<u>12.</u>	<u>An a</u>	assignment for the benefit of all creditors of the transferor and subsequent
8		tran	sfers by the assignee thereunder; and
9	<u>13.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a decedent's
10		<u>esta</u>	ate.
11	<u>41-</u>	09-30	. (9-310) When filing required to perfect security interest or agricultural
12	<u>lien - Secu</u>	rity i	nterests and agricultural liens to which filing provisions do not apply.
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2 and subsection 2 of section
14		<u>41-(</u>	09-32, a financing statement must be filed to perfect all security interests and
15		<u>agri</u>	cultural liens.
16	<u>2.</u>	The	filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a security interest:
17		<u>a.</u>	That is perfected under subsection 4, 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-28;
18		<u>b.</u>	That is perfected under section 41-09-29 when it attaches;
19		<u>C.</u>	In property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1
20			of section 41-09-31;
21		<u>d.</u>	In goods in possession of a bailee which is perfected under subdivision a or b
22			of subsection 4 of section 41-09-32;
23		<u>e.</u>	In certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments which is perfected
24			without filing or possession under subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32;
25		<u>f.</u>	In collateral in the secured party's possession under section 41-09-33;
26		<u>g.</u>	In a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of the security
27			certificate to the secured party under section 41-09-33;
28		<u>h.</u>	In deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment property, or
29			letter-of-credit rights which is perfected by control under section 41-09-34;
30		<u>i.</u>	In proceeds which is perfected under section 41-09-35; or
31		j.	That is perfected under section 41-09-36.

1	<u>3.</u>	<u> </u>	If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or agricultural lien, a filing			
2		ļ	under this chapter is not required to continue the perfected status of the security			
3		į	nterest against creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.			
4	41	1-09	-31. (9-311) Perfection of security interests in property subject to certain			
5	statutes,	reg	ulations, and treaties.			
6	<u>1.</u>	<u> </u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the filing of a financing statement is			
7		ļ	not necessary or effective to perfect a security interest in property subject to:			
8		į	a. <u>A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose requirements for a</u>			
9			security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with			
10			respect to the property preempt subsection 1 of section 41-09-30;			
11		ļ	<u>b.</u> <u>Section 35-01-05.1; or</u>			
12		9	c. <u>A certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which provides for a security</u>			
13			interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the security			
14			interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the			
15			property.			
16	<u>2.</u>	. !	Compliance with the requirements of a statute, regulation, or treaty described in			
17		5	subsection 1 for obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor is equivalent to			
18		ţ	he filing of a financing statement under this chapter. Except as otherwise provided			
19		į	n subsection 4 and sections 41-09-33 and subsections 4 and 5 of section			
20		:	11-09-36 for goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in property			
21		5	subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1 may be			
22		l	perfected only by compliance with those requirements, and a security interest so			
23		l	perfected remains perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of			
24		1	possession of the collateral.			
25	<u>3.</u>	<u> </u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4 and subsections 4 and 5 of section			
26		4	11-09-36, duration and renewal of perfection of a security interest perfected by			
27		9	compliance with the requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or treaty			
28		<u>(</u>	described in subsection 1 are governed by the statute, regulation, or treaty. In			
29		9	other respects, the security interest is subject to this chapter.			
30	<u>4.</u>	<u> </u>	During any period in which collateral is inventory held for sale or lease by a person			
31		(or leased by that person as lessor and that person is in the business of selling or			

- 1 leasing goods of that kind, this section does not apply to a security interest in that
- 2 <u>collateral created by that person as debtor.</u>

NOTE: Section 41-09-31(1)(b) provides for insertion of state laws. Professor Bottrell suggests inserting Section 35-01-05.1 and raises the possibility of clarifying whether snowmobiles are titled and therefore perfected.

3 <u>41-09-32. (9-312) Perfection of security interests in chattel paper, deposit</u>

4 accounts, documents, goods covered by documents, instruments, investment property,

- 5 <u>letter-of-credit rights, and money Perfection by permissive filing Temporary perfection</u>
- 6 without filing or transfer of possession.
- 7 1. A security interest in chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, or 8 investment property may be perfected by filing. 9 2. Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4 of section 41-09-35 for 10 proceeds: 11 A security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only by control a. 12 under section 41-09-34: 13 And except as otherwise provided in subsection 4 of section 41-09-28, a b. 14 security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only by control 15 under section 41-09-34; and 16 A security interest in money may be perfected only by the secured party's C. 17 taking possession under section 41-09-33. While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a negotiable 18 3. 19 document covering the goods: 20 A security interest in the goods may be perfected by perfecting a security a. 21 interest in the document; and 22 <u>b.</u> A security interest perfected in the document has priority over any security 23 interest that becomes perfected in the goods by another method during that 24 time. 25 While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a nonnegotiable 4. 26 document covering the goods, a security interest in the goods may be perfected 27 by: 28 Issuance of a document in the name of the secured party; a. 29 b. The bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's interest; or

1		c. Filing as to the goods.
2	<u>5.</u>	A security interest in certificated securities, negotiable documents, or instruments
3		is perfected without filing or the taking of possession for a period of twenty days
4		from the time it attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under an
5		authenticated security agreement.
6	<u>6.</u>	A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or goods in possession of a
7		bailee, other than one that has issued a negotiable document for the goods,
8		remains perfected for twenty days without filing if the secured party makes
9		available to the debtor the goods or documents representing the goods for the
10		purpose of:
11		a. Ultimate sale or exchange; or
12		b. Loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, manufacturing,
13		processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary to their
14		sale or exchange.
15	<u>7.</u>	A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains
16		perfected for twenty days without filing if the secured party delivers the security
17		certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:
18		a. Ultimate sale or exchange; or
19		b. Presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.
20	<u>8.</u>	After the twenty-day period specified in subsection 5, 6, or 7 expires, perfection
21		depends upon compliance with this chapter.
22	<u>41-</u>	09-33. (9-313) When possession by or delivery to secured party perfects
23	security in	terest without filing.
24	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a secured party may perfect a
25		security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible
26		chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a
27		security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated
28		securities under section 41-08-27.
29	<u>2.</u>	With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a
30		secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of
31		the goods only in the circumstances described in subsection 4 of section 41-09-36.

-		
1	<u>3.</u>	With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a
2		document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a
3		person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from
4		the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:
5		a. The person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds
6		possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or
7		b. The person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a
8		record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured
9		party's benefit.
10	<u>4.</u>	If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a
11		secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes
12		possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.
13	<u>5.</u>	A security interest in a certificated security in registered form is perfected by
14		delivery when delivery of the certificated security occurs under section 41-08-27
15		and remains perfected by delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the
16		security certificate.
17	<u>6.</u>	A person in possession of collateral is not required to acknowledge that it holds
18		possession for a secured party's benefit.
19	<u>7.</u>	If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the secured party's benefit:
20		a. The acknowledgment is effective under subsection 3 or subsection 1 of
21		section 41-09-21, even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor;
22		and
23		b. Unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than this chapter otherwise
24		provides, the person does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not
25		required to confirm the acknowledgment to another person.
26	<u>8.</u>	A secured party having possession of collateral does not relinquish possession by
27		delivering the collateral to a person other than the debtor or a lessee of the
28		collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business if the
29		person was instructed before the delivery or is instructed contemporaneously with
30		the delivery:
31		a. To hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or

1			<u>b.</u>	<u>To re</u>	deliver the collateral to the secured party.
2	<u>9</u> .	<u>.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured	party does not relinquish possession, even if a delivery under
3			<u>subs</u>	ection	8 violates the rights of a debtor. A person to which collateral is
4			<u>deliv</u>	ered u	inder subsection 8 does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not
5			<u>requ</u>	ired to	confirm the delivery to another person unless the person otherwise
6			<u>agre</u>	es or l	aw other than this chapter otherwise provides.
7	<u>4</u>	1 -0 9	9-34.	(9-3 1	4) Perfection by control.
8	<u>1</u> .	<u>.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity	interest in investment property, deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights,
9			<u>or el</u>	ectron	ic chattel paper may be perfected by control of the collateral under
10			<u>secti</u>	on 41	09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or 41-09-07.
11	<u>2</u> .	<u>.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity	interest in deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, or letter-of-credit
12			right	s is pe	rfected by control under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05, or 41-09-07 when
13			the s	ecure	d party obtains control and remains perfected by control only while the
14			<u>secu</u>	red pa	arty retains control.
15	<u>3</u> .	<u>.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity	interest in investment property is perfected by control under section
16			<u>41-0</u>	<u>9-06 f</u> i	rom the time the secured party obtains control and remains perfected by
17			<u>cont</u>	rol unt	<u>il:</u>
18			<u>a.</u>	<u>The s</u>	ecured party does not have control; and
19			<u>b.</u>	<u>One c</u>	of the following occurs:
20				<u>(1)</u>	If the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or acquires
21					possession of the security certificate;
22				<u>(2)</u>	If the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has registered or
23					registers the debtor as the registered owner; or
24				<u>(3)</u>	If the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or becomes the
25					entitlement holder.
26	<u>4</u>	1-09	9-35.	(9-31	5) Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in
27	proceed	<u>s.</u>			
28	<u>1</u> .	<u>.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in this chapter and in subsection 2 of section
29			<u>41-0</u>	<u>2-48:</u>	
30			<u>a.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	urity interest or agricultural lien continues in collateral notwithstanding
31				sale,	lease, license, exchange, or other disposition thereof unless the secured

1				party	authorized the disposition free of the security interest or agricultural lien;
2				and	
3			<u>b.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	curity interest attaches to any identifiable proceeds of collateral.
4		<u>2.</u>	Prod	ceeds	that are commingled with other property are identifiable proceeds:
5			<u>a.</u>	If the	proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by section 41-09-56; and
6			<u>b.</u>	If the	proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured party identifies
7				<u>the p</u>	roceeds by a method of tracing, including application of equitable
8				princ	iples, that is permitted under law other than this chapter with respect to
9				<u>comr</u>	ningled property of the type involved.
10		<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest in proceeds is a perfected security interest if the security interest
11			<u>in th</u>	ie orig	inal collateral was perfected.
12		<u>4.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erfecte	d security interest in proceeds becomes unperfected on the twenty-first
13			<u>day</u>	after t	he security interest attaches to the proceeds unless:
14			<u>a.</u>	<u>The f</u>	ollowing conditions are satisfied:
15				<u>(1)</u>	A filed financing statement covers the original collateral;
16				<u>(2)</u>	The proceeds are collateral in which a security interest may be
17					perfected by filing in the office in which the financing statement has
18					been filed; and
19				<u>(3)</u>	The proceeds are not acquired with cash proceeds;
20			<u>b.</u>	The p	proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or
21			<u>C.</u>	The s	security interest in the proceeds is perfected other than under
22				subs	ection 3 when the security interest attaches to the proceeds or within
23				twen	ty days thereafter.
24		<u>5.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	filed fi	nancing statement covers the original collateral, a security interest in
25			proc	ceeds	which remains perfected under subdivision a of subsection 4 becomes
26			unp	erfecte	ed at the later of:
27			<u>a.</u>	Whe	n the effectiveness of the filed financing statement lapses under section
28				<u>41-09</u>	9-86 or is terminated under section 41-09-84; or
29			<u>b.</u>	<u>The t</u>	wenty-first day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds.
30		<u>41-0</u>)9-36	. (9-3	16) Continued perfection of security interest following change in
31	goveri	ning	law.		

1	<u>1.</u>	A security interest perfected pursuant to the law of the jurisdiction designated in
2		subsection 1 of section 41-09-21 or subsection 3 of section 41-09-25 remains
3		perfected until the earliest of:
4		a. The time perfection would have ceased under the law of that jurisdiction;
5		b. The expiration of four months after a change of the debtor's location to
6		another jurisdiction; or
7		c. The expiration of one year after a transfer of collateral to a person that
8		thereby becomes a debtor and is located in another jurisdiction.
9	<u>2.</u>	If a security interest described in subsection 1 becomes perfected under the law of
10		the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event described in that subsection,
11		it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected
12		under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event, it becomes
13		unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser
14		of the collateral for value.
15	<u>3.</u>	A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods covered by a
16		certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of goods, remains
17		continuously perfected if:
18		a. The collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to a security interest
19		perfected under the law of that jurisdiction;
20		b. Thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; and
21		c. Upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest is perfected under
22		the law of the other jurisdiction.
23	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a security interest in goods covered
24		by a certificate of title which is perfected by any method under the law of another
25		jurisdiction when the goods become covered by a certificate of title from this state
26		remains perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected under
27		the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered.
28	<u>5.</u>	A security interest described in subsection 4 becomes unperfected as against a
29		purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed never to have been perfected as
30		against a purchaser of the goods for value if the applicable requirements for

1		perf	fection under subsection 2 of section 41-09-31 or section 41-09-33 are not		
2		<u>sati</u>	satisfied before the earlier of:		
3		<u>a.</u>	The time the security interest would have become unperfected under the law		
4			of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become covered by a certificate of		
5			title from this state; or		
6		<u>b.</u>	The expiration of four months after the goods had become so covered.		
7	<u>6.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or investment property		
8		whie	ch is perfected under the law of the bank's jurisdiction, the issuer's jurisdiction,		
9		<u>a no</u>	ominated person's jurisdiction, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, or the		
10		<u>com</u>	modity intermediary's jurisdiction, as applicable, remains perfected until the		
11		<u>earl</u>	earlier of:		
12		<u>a.</u>	The time the security interest would have become unperfected under the law		
13			of that jurisdiction; or		
14		<u>b.</u>	The expiration of four months after a change of the applicable jurisdiction to		
15			another jurisdiction.		
16	<u>7.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	security interest described in subsection 6 becomes perfected under the law of		
17		the	other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the period		
18		<u>des</u>	cribed in that subsection, it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest		
19		<u>doe</u>	s not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier		
20		<u>of t</u>	nat time or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never		
21		<u>to h</u>	ave been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.		
22	<u>41-</u>	09-37	7. (9-317) Interests that take priority over or take free of unperfected		
23	23 security interest or agricultural lien.				
24	<u>1.</u>	<u>An (</u>	unperfected security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to the rights of:		
25		<u>a.</u>	A person entitled to priority under section 41-09-42; and		
26		<u>b.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a person that becomes a lien		
27			creditor before the earlier of the time the security interest or agricultural lien is		
28			perfected or a financing statement covering the collateral is filed.		
29	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer, other than a secured party,		
30		<u>of ta</u>	angible chattel paper, documents, goods, instruments, or a security certificate		
31		take	es free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives value and		

	-	
1		receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or
2		agricultural lien and before it is perfected.
3	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a lessee of goods takes free of a
4		security interest or agricultural lien if the lessee gives value and receives delivery
5		of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or agricultural lien and
6		before it is perfected.
7	<u>4.</u>	A licensee of a general intangible or a buyer, other than a secured party, of
8		accounts, electronic chattel paper, general intangibles, or investment property
9		other than a certificated security takes free of a security interest if the licensee or
10		buyer gives value without knowledge of the security interest and before it is
11		perfected.
12	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in sections 41-09-40 and 41-09-41, if a person files a
13		financing statement with respect to a purchase-money security interest before or
14		within twenty days after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security
15		interest takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor which arise
16		between the time the security interest attaches and the time of filing.
17	41-0	09-38. (9-318) No interest retained in right to payment that is sold - Rights and
18	title of sell	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers.
19	<u>1.</u>	A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory
20		note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold.
21	<u>2.</u>	For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of
22		an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel
23		paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to
24		have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor
25		sold.
26	<u>41-</u>	09-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and
27	purchaser	<u>S.</u>
28	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, for purposes of determining the
29		rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a consignee, while
30		the goods are in the possession of the consignee, the consignee is deemed to
00		

	0			
1		have rights and title to the goods identical to those the consignor had or had power		
2		to transfer.		
3	<u>2.</u>	For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a consignee, law other than		
4		this chapter determines the rights and title of a consignee while goods are in the		
5		consignee's possession if, under this part, a perfected security interest held by the		
6		consignor would have priority over the rights of the creditor.		
7	<u>41-09-40. (9-320) Buyer of goods.</u>			
8	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer in ordinary course of		
9		business, other than a person buying farm products from a person engaged in		
10		farming operations, takes free of a security interest created by the buyer's seller,		
11		even if the security interest is perfected and the buyer knows of its existence.		
12	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer of goods from a person who		
13		used or bought the goods for use primarily for personal, family, or household		
14		purposes takes free of a security interest, even if perfected, if the buyer buys:		
15		a. Without knowledge of the security interest;		
16		b. For value;		
17		c. Primarily for the buyer's personal, family, or household purposes; and		
18		d. Before the filing of a financing statement covering the goods.		
19	<u>3.</u>	To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest over a buyer of goods		
20		under subsection 2, the period of effectiveness of a filing made in the jurisdiction in		
21		which the seller is located is governed by subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-36.		
22	<u>4.</u>	A buyer in ordinary course of business buying oil, gas, or other minerals at the		
23		wellhead or minehead or after extraction takes free of an interest arising out of an		
24		encumbrance.		
25	<u>5.</u>	Subsections 1 and 2 do not affect a security interest in goods in the possession of		
26		the secured party under section 41-09-33.		
27	27 <u>41-09-41. (9-321) Licensee of general intangible and lessee of goods in ordinary</u>			
28	28 course of business.			
29	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "licensee in ordinary course of business" means a person that		
30		becomes a licensee of a general intangible in good faith, without knowledge that		
31		the license violates the rights of another person in the general intangible, and in the		

		1		
1			inary course from a person in the business of licensing general intangibles of	
2		<u>tha</u>	t kind. A person becomes a licensee in the ordinary course if the license to the	
3		per	son comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business in	
4		<u>whi</u>	ch the licensor is engaged or with the licensor's own usual or customary	
5		pra	ctices.	
6	<u>2.</u>	<u>A li</u>	censee in ordinary course of business takes its rights under a nonexclusive	
7		lice	nse free of a security interest in the general intangible created by the licensor,	
8		eve	en if the security interest is perfected and the licensee knows of its existence.	
9	<u>3.</u>	<u>A le</u>	essee in ordinary course of business takes its leasehold interest free of a	
10		sec	curity interest in the goods created by the lessor, even if the security interest is	
11		per	fected and the lessee knows of its existence.	
12	<u>41</u>	-09-42	2. (9-322) Priorities among conflicting security interests in and	
13	agricultur	al lie	ns on same collateral.	
14	<u>1.</u>	Exc	cept as otherwise provided in this section, priority among conflicting security	
15		inte	erests and agricultural liens in the same collateral is determined according to the	
16		folle	following rules:	
17		<u>a.</u>	Conflicting perfected security interests and agricultural liens rank according to	
18			priority in time of filing or perfection. Priority dates from the earlier of the time	
19			a filing covering the collateral is first made or the security interest or	
20			agricultural lien is first perfected, if there is no period thereafter when there is	
21			neither filing nor perfection.	
22		<u>b.</u>	A perfected security interest or agricultural lien has priority over a conflicting	
23			unperfected security interest or agricultural lien.	
24		<u>C.</u>	The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become effective has	
25			priority if conflicting security interests and agricultural liens are unperfected.	
26	<u>2.</u>	For	the purposes of subdivision a of subsection 1:	
27		<u>a.</u>	The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral is also the	
28			time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in proceeds; and	
29		<u>b.</u>	The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral supported	
30			by a supporting obligation is also the time of filing or perfection as to a	
31			security interest in the supporting obligation.	

1	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, a security interest in collateral which				
2		<u>qual</u>	ifies fo	or priority over a conflicting security interest under section 41-09-47,		
3		<u>41-0</u>	9-48,	41-09-49, 41-09-50, or 41-09-51 also has priority over a conflicting		
4		secu	urity in	terest in:		
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>Any s</u>	supporting obligation for the collateral; and		
6		<u>b.</u>	Proce	eeds of the collateral if:		
7			<u>(1)</u>	The security interest in proceeds is perfected;		
8			<u>(2)</u>	The proceeds are cash proceeds or of the same type as the collateral;		
9				and		
10			<u>(3)</u>	In the case of proceeds that are proceeds of proceeds, all intervening		
11				proceeds are cash proceeds, proceeds of the same type as the		
12				collateral, or an account relating to the collateral.		
13	<u>4.</u>	<u>Subj</u>	ect to	subsection 5 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, if a		
14		secu	urity in	terest in chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents,		
15		instr	ument	ts, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by a method		
16		<u>othe</u>	r than	filing, conflicting perfected security interests in proceeds of the collateral		
17		rank	accoi	ding to priority in time of filing.		
18	<u>5.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	sectio	n 4 applies only if the proceeds of the collateral are not cash proceeds,		
19		<u>chat</u>	tel pap	per, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or		
20		lette	r-of-cr	edit rights.		
21	<u>6.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	sectio	ns 1 through 5 are subject to:		
22		<u>a.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ection 7 and the other provisions of this part;		
23		<u>b.</u>	<u>Secti</u>	on 41-04-22 with respect to a security interest of a collecting bank;		
24		<u>c.</u>	<u>Secti</u>	on 41-05-18 with respect to a security interest of an issuer or nominated		
25			perso	on; and		
26		<u>d.</u>	<u>Secti</u>	on 41-09-10 with respect to a security interest arising under chapter		
27			<u>41-02</u>	2 or 41-02.1.		
28	<u>7.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erfecte	d agricultural lien on collateral has priority over a conflicting security		
29		inter	est in	or agricultural lien on the same collateral if the statute creating the		
30		agric	cultura	I lien so provides.		
31	<u>41-0</u>	9-43	. (9-3	23) Future advances.		

1	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, for purposes of determining the			
2		priority of a perfected security interest under subdivision a of subsection 1 of			
3		section 41-09-42, perfection of the security interest dates from the time an advance			
4		is made to the extent that the security interest secures an advance that:			
5		a. Is made while the security interest is perfected only:			
6		(1) Under section 41-09-29 when it attaches; or			
7		(2) Temporarily under subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32; and			
8		b. Is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before or while the			
9		security interest is perfected by a method other than under section 41-09-29			
10		or subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32.			
11	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a security interest is subordinate to			
12		the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor while the security interest is			
13		perfected only to the extent that it secures advances made more than forty-five			
14		days after the person becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:			
15		a. Without knowledge of the lien; or			
16		b. Pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lien.			
17	<u>3.</u>	Subsections 1 and 2 do not apply to a security interest held by a secured party that			
18		is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or			
19		a consignor.			
20	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer of goods other than a buyer			
21		in ordinary course of business takes free of a security interest to the extent that it			
22		secures advances made after the earlier of:			
23		a. The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's purchase; or			
24		b. Forty-five days after the purchase.			
25	<u>5.</u>	Subsection 4 does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment			
26		entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase and before the expiration			
27		of the forty-five-day period.			
28	<u>6.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a lessee of goods, other than a			
29		lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold interest free of a			
30		security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:			
31		a. The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or			

1		b. Forty-five days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.
2	<u>7.</u>	Subsection 6 does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment
3		entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the
4		forty-five-day period.
5	<u>41-0</u>	9-44. (9-324) Priority of purchase-money security interests.
6	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a perfected purchase-money
7		security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a
8		conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided
9		in section 41-09-47, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also
10		has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor
11		receives possession of the collateral or within twenty days thereafter.
12	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsection 3 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a
13		perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a
14		conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting
15		security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the
16		inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in section 41-09-50,
17		and, except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, also has priority in
18		identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash
19		proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:
20		a. The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives
21		possession of the inventory;
22		b. The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the
23		holder of the conflicting security interest;
24		c. The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within
25		five years before the debtor receives possession of the inventory; and
26		d. The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects
27		to acquire a purchase-money security interest in inventory of the debtor and
28		describes the inventory.
29	<u>3.</u>	Subdivisions b through d of subsection 2 apply only if the holder of the conflicting
30		security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of
31		inventory:

	0			
1		<u>a.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date	
2			of the filing; or	
3		<u>b.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing	
4			or possession under subsection 6 of section 41-09-32, before the beginning of	
5			the twenty-day period thereunder.	
6	<u>4.</u>	<u>Subj</u>	ject to subsection 5 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a	
7		perfe	ected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has	
8		prior	rity over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as	
9		<u>othe</u>	rwise provided in section 41-09-47, a perfected security interest in their	
10		iden	tifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also	
11		has	priority, if:	
12		<u>a.</u>	The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives	
13			possession of the livestock;	
14		<u>b.</u>	The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the	
15			holder of the conflicting security interest;	
16		<u>C.</u>	The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within	
17			six months before the debtor receives possession of the livestock; and	
18		<u>d.</u>	The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects	
19			to acquire a purchase-money security interest in livestock of the debtor and	
20			describes the livestock.	
21	<u>5.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	divisions b through d of subsection 4 apply only if the holder of the conflicting	
22		<u>secu</u>	security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of	
23		lives	livestock:	
24		<u>a.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date	
25			of the filing; or	
26		<u>b.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing	
27			or possession under subsection 6 of section 41-09-32, before the beginning of	
28			the twenty-day period thereunder.	
29	<u>6.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a perfected purchase-money	
30		<u>secu</u>	urity interest in software has priority over a conflicting security interest in the	
31		sam	e collateral, and, except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, a perfected	

1		security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent that the
2		purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the software was acquired
3		for use has priority in the goods and proceeds of the goods under this section.
4	<u>7.</u>	If more than one security interest qualifies for priority in the same collateral under
5		subsection 1, 2, 3, or 4:
6		a. A security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or part of the price of
7		the collateral has priority over a security interest securing an obligation
8		incurred for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in or the use of
9		collateral; and
10		b. In all other cases, subsection 1 of section 41-09-42 applies to the qualifying
11		security interests.
12	<u>41-</u>	09-45. (9-325) Priority of security interests in transferred collateral.
13	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a security interest created by a
14		debtor is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral created by
15		another person if:
16		a. The debtor acquired the collateral subject to the security interest created by
17		the other person;
18		b. The security interest created by the other person was perfected when the
19		debtor acquired the collateral; and
20		c. There is no period thereafter when the security interest is unperfected.
21	<u>2.</u>	Subsection 1 subordinates a security interest only if the security interest:
22		a. Otherwise would have priority solely under subsection 1 of section 41-09-42
23		or section 41-09-44; or
24		b. Arose solely under subsection 3 of section 41-02-90 or subsection 5 of
25		section 41-02.1-56.
26	<u>41-</u>	09-46. (9-326) Priority of security interests created by new debtor.
27	<u>1.</u>	Subject to subsection 2, a security interest created by a new debtor which is
28		perfected by a filed financing statement that is effective solely under section
29		41-09-79 in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate to
30		a security interest in the same collateral which is perfected other than by a filed
31		financing statement that is effective solely under section 41-09-79.

1	<u>2.</u>	The other provisions of this part determine the priority among conflicting security
2		interests in the same collateral perfected by filed financing statements that are
3		effective solely under section 41-09-79. However, if the security agreements to
4		which a new debtor became bound as debtor were not entered into by the same
5		original debtor, the conflicting security interests rank according to priority in time of
6		the new debtor's having become bound.
7	<u>41-0</u>	99-47. (9-327) Priority of security interests in deposit account. The following
8	rules goveri	n priority among conflicting security interests in the same deposit account:
9	<u>1.</u>	A security interest held by a secured party having control of the deposit account
10		under section 41-09-04 has priority over a conflicting security interest held by a
11		secured party that does not have control.
12	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, security interests perfected
13		by control under section 41-09-34 rank according to priority in time of obtaining
14		control.
15	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a security interest held by the bank
16		with which the deposit account is maintained has priority over a conflicting security
17		interest held by another secured party.
18	<u>4.</u>	A security interest perfected by control under subdivision c of subsection 1 of
19		section 41-09-04 has priority over a security interest held by the bank with which
20		the deposit account is maintained.
21	<u>41-0</u>	09-48. (9-328) Priority of security interests in investment property. The
22	following ru	les govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same investment
23	property:	
24	<u>1.</u>	A security interest held by a secured party having control of investment property
25		under section 41-09-06 has priority over a security interest held by a secured party
26		that does not have control of the investment property.
27	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, conflicting security interests
28		held by secured parties each of which has control under section 41-09-06 rank
29		according to priority in time of:
30		a. If the collateral is a security, obtaining control;
31		b. If the collateral is a security entitlement carried in a securities account and:

1		<u>(1)</u>	If the secured party obtained control under subdivision a of
2			subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the secured party's becoming the
3			person for which the securities account is maintained;
4		<u>(2)</u>	If the secured party obtained control under subdivision b of
5			subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the securities intermediary's
6			agreement to comply with the secured party's entitlement orders with
7			respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried in the securities
8			account; or
9		<u>(3)</u>	If the secured party obtained control through another person under
10			subdivision c of subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the time on which
11			priority would be based under this subsection if the other person were
12			the secured party; or
13		<u>c.</u> If the	e collateral is a commodity contract carried with a commodity
14		inter	rmediary, the satisfaction of the requirement for control specified in
15		subo	division b of subsection 2 of section 41-09-06 with respect to commodity
16		cont	tracts carried or to be carried with the commodity intermediary.
17	<u>3.</u>	<u>A securit</u>	y interest held by a securities intermediary in a security entitlement or a
18		securities	account maintained with the securities intermediary has priority over a
19		<u>conflicting</u>	g security interest held by another secured party.
20	<u>4.</u>	<u>A securit</u>	y interest held by a commodity intermediary in a commodity contract or a
21		<u>commodi</u>	ty account maintained with the commodity intermediary has priority over a
22		<u>conflicting</u>	g security interest held by another secured party.
23	<u>5.</u>	<u>A securit</u>	y interest in a certificated security in registered form which is perfected by
24		taking de	livery under subsection 1 of section 41-09-33 and not by control under
25		section 4	1-09-34 has priority over a conflicting security interest perfected by a
26		method c	other than control.
27	<u>6.</u>	<u>Conflictin</u>	g security interests created by a broker, securities intermediary, or
28		<u>commodi</u>	ty intermediary which are perfected without control under section
29		<u>41-09-06</u>	rank equally.
30	<u>7.</u>	In all othe	er cases, priority among conflicting security interests in investment
31		property	is governed by sections 41-09-42 and 41-09-43.

1	41-09-49. (9-329) Priority of security interests in letter-of-credit right. The					
2	followi	ng ru	les govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same letter-of-credit			
3	right:					
4		<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest held by a secured party having control of the letter-of-credit right		
5			und	er section 41-09-07 has priority to the extent of its control over a conflicting		
6			<u>seci</u>	urity interest held by a secured party that does not have control.		
7		<u>2.</u>	<u>Sec</u>	urity interests perfected by control under section 41-09-34 rank according to		
8			prio	rity in time of obtaining control.		
9		<u>41-0</u>)9-50	. (9-330) Priority of purchaser of chattel paper or instrument.		
10		<u>1.</u>	<u>Α ρι</u>	urchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel		
11			pap	er which is claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security		
12			inter	rest if:		
13			<u>a.</u>	In good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, the		
14				purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the chattel paper or		
15				obtains control of the chattel paper under section 41-09-05; and		
16			<u>b.</u>	The chattel paper does not indicate that it has been assigned to an identified		
17				assignee other than the purchaser.		
18		<u>2.</u>	<u>Α ρι</u>	urchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel		
19			pap	er which is claimed other than merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a		
20			<u>seci</u>	urity interest if the purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the		
21			<u>chat</u>	ttel paper or obtains control of the chattel paper under section 41-09-05 in good		
22			<u>faith</u>	, in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge		
23			<u>that</u>	the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.		
24		<u>3.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, a purchaser having priority in		
25			<u>chat</u>	ttel paper under subsection 1 or 2 also has priority in proceeds of the chattel		
26			pap	er to the extent that:		
27			<u>a.</u>	Section 41-09-42 provides for priority in the proceeds; or		
28			<u>b.</u>	The proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the chattel paper or		
29				cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if the purchaser's security interest		
30				in the proceeds is unperfected.		

	•	
1	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 1 of section 41-09-51, a purchaser of
2		an instrument has priority over a security interest in the instrument perfected by a
3		method other than possession if the purchaser gives value and takes possession
4		of the instrument in good faith and without knowledge that the purchase violates
5		the rights of the secured party.
6	<u>5.</u>	For purposes of subsections 1 and 2, the holder of a purchase-money security
7		interest in inventory gives new value for chattel paper constituting proceeds of the
8		inventory.
9	<u>6.</u>	For purposes of subsections 2 and 4, if chattel paper or an instrument indicates
10		that it has been assigned to an identified secured party other than the purchaser, a
11		purchaser of the chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase
12		violates the rights of the secured party.
13	<u>41-</u>	09-51. (9-331) Priority of rights of purchasers of instruments, documents, and
14	securities	under other articles - Priority of interests in financial assets and security
15	<u>entitlemen</u>	ts under chapter 41-08.
16	<u>1.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable
17		instrument, a holder to which a negotiable document of title has been duly
18		negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers
19		take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent
20		
21		provided in chapters 41-03, 41-07, and 41-08.
21	<u>2.</u>	provided in chapters 41-03, 41-07, and 41-08. This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent
21	<u>2.</u>	
	<u>2.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent
22	<u>2.</u> <u>3.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim under
22 23		This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim under chapter 41-08.
22 23 24	<u>3.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extentthat the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim underchapter 41-08.Filing under this chapter does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the
22 23 24 25	<u>3.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim under chapter 41-08. Filing under this chapter does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the holders, purchasers, or persons described in subsections 1 and 2.
22 23 24 25 26	<u>3.</u> 41-	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim under chapter 41-08. Filing under this chapter does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the holders, purchasers, or persons described in subsections 1 and 2. 09-52. (9-332) Transfer of money - Transfer of funds from deposit account.

1	<u>2.</u>	A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free of a security		
2		interest in the deposit account unless the transferee acts in collusion with the		
3		debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.		
4	41-	09-53. (9-333) Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.		
5	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "possessory lien" means an interest, other than a security interest		
6		or an agricultural lien:		
7		a. Which secures payment or performance of an obligation for services or		
8		materials furnished with respect to goods by a person in the ordinary course		
9		of the person's business;		
10		b. Which is created by statute or rule of law in favor of the person; and		
11		c. Whose effectiveness depends on the person's possession of the goods.		
12	<u>2.</u>	A possessory lien on goods has priority over a security interest in the goods unless		
13		the lien is created by a statute that expressly provides otherwise.		
14	<u>41-</u>	09-54. (9-334) Priority of security interests in fixtures and crops.		
15	<u>1.</u>	A security interest under this chapter may be created in goods that are fixtures or		
16		may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does not exist		
17		under this chapter in ordinary building materials incorporated into an improvement		
18		on land.		
19	<u>2.</u>	This chapter does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon fixtures under		
20		real-property law.		
21	<u>3.</u>	In cases not governed by subsections 4 through 8, a security interest in fixtures is		
22		subordinate to a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the related		
23		real property other than the debtor.		
24	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 8, a perfected security interest in		
25		fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the		
26		real property if the debtor has an interest of record in or is in possession of the real		
27		property and:		
28		a. The security interest is a purchase-money security interest;		
29		b. The interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods become		
30		fixtures; and		

1		<u>C.</u>	The s	security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods become
2			<u>fixtur</u>	es or within twenty days thereafter.
3	<u>5.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erfecte	ed security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an
4		enc	umbra	ncer or owner of the real property if:
5		<u>a.</u>	The o	debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in possession of
6			the re	eal property and the security interest:
7			<u>(1)</u>	Is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the encumbrancer or
8				owner is of record; and
9			<u>(2)</u>	Has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor in title of the
10				encumbrancer or owner;
11		<u>b.</u>	Befo	re the goods become fixtures, the security interest is perfected by any
12			meth	od permitted by this chapter and the fixtures are readily removable:
13			<u>(1)</u>	Factory or office machines;
14			<u>(2)</u>	Equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the operation
15				of the real property; or
16			<u>(3)</u>	Replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer goods;
17		<u>C.</u>	The o	conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained by legal or
18			<u>equit</u>	able proceedings after the security interest was perfected by any method
19			perm	itted by this chapter; or
20		<u>d.</u>	The s	security interest is:
21			<u>(1)</u>	Created in a manufactured home in a manufactured-home transaction;
22				and
23			<u>(2)</u>	Perfected pursuant to a statute described in subdivision b of
24				subsection 1 of section 41-09-31.
25	<u>6.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority over a
26		con	flicting	interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:
27		<u>a.</u>	The e	encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated record, consented to the
28			<u>secu</u>	rity interest or disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures; or
29		<u>b.</u>	The o	debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or
30			owne	er.

	0	-
1	<u>7.</u>	The priority of the security interest under subsection 6 continues for a reasonable
2		time if the debtor's right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or
3		owner terminates.
4	<u>8.</u>	A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it secures an obligation
5		incurred for the construction of an improvement on land, including the acquisition
6		cost of the land, if a recorded record of the mortgage so indicates. Except as
7		otherwise provided in subsections 5 and 6, a security interest in fixtures is
8		subordinate to a construction mortgage if a record of the mortgage is recorded
9		before the goods become fixtures and the goods become fixtures before the
10		completion of the construction. A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as
11		a construction mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction
12		mortgage.
13	<u>9.</u>	A perfected security interest in crops growing on real property has priority over a
14		conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor
15		has an interest of record in or is in possession of the real property.
16	<u>10.</u>	Subsection 9 prevails over any inconsistent provisions of section 47-16-03:
		FE: Section 41-09-54(10) provides for insertion of state laws. Professor Bottrell gests inserting Section 47-16-03.
17	<u>41-</u>	<u>09-55. (9-335) Accessions.</u>
18	<u>1.</u>	A security interest may be created in an accession and continues in collateral that
19		becomes an accession.
20	<u>2.</u>	If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes an accession, the
21		security interest remains perfected in the collateral.
22	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the other provisions of this part
23		determine the priority of a security interest in an accession.
24	<u>4.</u>	A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a security interest in the whole
25		which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-of-title
26		statute under subsection 2 of section 41-09-51.
27	<u>5.</u>	After default, subject to sections 41-09-99 through 41-09-126, a secured party may
28		remove an accession from other goods if the security interest in the accession has
29		priority over the claims of every person having an interest in the whole.

1	<u>6.</u>	A secured party that removes an accession from other goods under subsection 5
2		shall promptly reimburse any holder of a security interest or other lien on, or owner
3		of, the whole or of the other goods, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of
4		any physical injury to the whole or the other goods. The secured party need not
5		reimburse the holder or owner for any diminution in value of the whole or the other
6		goods caused by the absence of the accession removed or by any necessity for
7		replacing it. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove
8		until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the
9		obligation to reimburse.
10	<u>41-</u>	09-56. (9-336) Commingled goods.
11	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "commingled goods" means goods that are physically united with
12		other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.
13	<u>2.</u>	A security interest does not exist in commingled goods as such. However, a
14		security interest may attach to a product or mass that results when goods become
15		commingled goods.
16	<u>3.</u>	If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest attaches to the product
17		or mass.
18	<u>4.</u>	If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the collateral becomes
19		commingled goods, the security interest that attaches to the product or mass under
20		subsection 3 is perfected.
21	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, the other provisions of this part
22		determine the priority of a security interest that attaches to the product or mass
23		under subsection 3.
24	<u>6.</u>	If more than one security interest attaches to the product or mass under
25		subsection 3, the following rules determine priority:
26		a. A security interest that is perfected under subsection 4 has priority over a
27		security interest that is unperfected at the time the collateral becomes
28		commingled goods.
29		b. If more than one security interest is perfected under subsection 4, the security
30		interests rank equally in proportion to value of the collateral at the time it
31		became commingled goods.

1	<u>41-0</u>	09-57. (9-337) Priority of security interests in goods covered by certificate of			
2	title. If, while a security interest in goods is perfected by any method under the law of another				
3	jurisdiction, this state issues a certificate of title that does not show that the goods are subject to				
4	the security	interest or contain a statement that they may be subject to security interests not			
5	<u>shown on t</u>	ne certificate:			
6	<u>1.</u>	A buyer of the goods, other than a person in the business of selling goods of that			
7		kind, takes free of the security interest if the buyer gives value and receives			
8		delivery of the goods after issuance of the certificate and without knowledge of the			
9		security interest; and			
10	<u>2.</u>	The security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security interest in the goods			
11		that attaches, and is perfected under subsection 2 of section 41-09-31, after			
12		issuance of the certificate and without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of			
13		the security interest.			
14	<u>41-0</u>	09-58. (9-338) Priority of security interest or agricultural lien perfected by filed			
15	financing s	statement providing certain incorrect information. If a security interest or			
16	agricultural	lien is perfected by a filed financing statement providing information described in			
17	subdivision	e of subsection 2 of section 41-09-87 which is incorrect at the time the financing			
18	statement is	s filed:			
19	<u>1.</u>	The security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to a conflicting perfected			
20		security interest in the collateral to the extent that the holder of the conflicting			
21		security interest gives value in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information;			
22		and			
23	<u>2.</u>	A purchaser, other than a secured party, of the collateral takes free of the security			
24		interest or agricultural lien to the extent that, in reasonable reliance upon the			
25		incorrect information, the purchaser gives value and, in the case of chattel paper,			
26		documents, goods, instruments, or a security certificate, receives delivery of the			
27		collateral.			
28	<u>41-0</u>	09-59. (9-339) Priority subject to subordination. This chapter does not preclude			
29	subordinatio	on by agreement by a person entitled to priority.			
30	<u>41-0</u>	09-60. (9-340) Effectiveness of right of recoupment or set-off against deposit			
31	account.				

1	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a bank with which a deposit account		
2		is maintained may exercise any right of recoupment or set-off against a secured		
3		party that holds a security interest in the deposit account.		
4	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, the application of this chapter to a		
5		security interest in a deposit account does not affect a right of recoupment or		
6		set-off of the secured party as to a deposit account maintained with the secured		
7		party.		
8	<u>3.</u>	The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account is ineffective against		
9		a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit account which is		
10		perfected by control under subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, if the		
11		set-off is based on a claim against the debtor.		
12	<u>41-0</u>	9-61. (9-341) Bank's rights and duties with respect to deposit account.		
13	Except as o	therwise provided in subsection 3 of section 41-09-60, and unless the bank		
14	otherwise a	grees in an authenticated record, a bank's rights and duties with respect to a		
15	deposit acc	ount maintained with the bank are not terminated, suspended, or modified by:		
16	<u>1.</u>	The creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the deposit account;		
17	<u>2.</u>	The bank's knowledge of the security interest; or		
18	<u>3.</u>	The bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.		
19	<u>41-0</u>	9-62. (9-342) Bank's right to refuse to enter into or disclose existence of		
20	control agr	eement. This chapter does not require a bank to enter into an agreement of the		
21	kind describ	bed in subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, even if its customer so		
22	requests or	directs. A bank that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm		
23	the existend	ce of the agreement to another person unless requested to do so by its customer.		
24	<u>41-0</u>	9-63. (9-401) Alienability of debtor's rights.		
25	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2 and sections 41-09-68 through		
26		41-09-71, whether a debtor's rights in collateral may be voluntarily or involuntarily		
27		transferred is governed by law other than this chapter.		
28	<u>2.</u>	An agreement between the debtor and secured party which prohibits a transfer of		
29		the debtor's rights in collateral or makes the transfer a default does not prevent the		
30		transfer from taking effect.		

1	<u>41-0</u>)9-64	. (9-402) Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor or in tort. The	
2	existence o	<u>f a se</u>	curity interest, agricultural lien, or authority given to a debtor to dispose of or	
3	use collateral, without more, does not subject a secured party to liability in contract or tort for			
4	the debtor's	acts	or omissions.	
5	<u>41-0</u>)9-65	. (9-403) Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee.	
6	<u>1.</u>	<u>In th</u>	is section, "value" has the meaning provided in subsection 1 of section	
7		<u>41-0</u>	<u>)3-29.</u>	
8	<u>2.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement between an account	
9		<u>debt</u>	tor and an assignor not to assert against an assignee any claim or defense that	
10		the a	account debtor may have against the assignor is enforceable by an assignee	
11		<u>that</u>	takes an assignment:	
12		<u>a.</u>	For value;	
13		<u>b.</u>	In good faith;	
14		<u>C.</u>	Without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right to the property	
15			assigned; and	
16		<u>d.</u>	Without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the type that may be	
17			asserted against a person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument under	
18			subsection 1 of section 41-03-31.	
19	<u>3.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	section 2 does not apply to defenses of a type that may be asserted against a	
20		<u>hold</u>	ler in due course of a negotiable instrument under subsection 2 of section	
21		<u>41-0</u>	<u>)3-31.</u>	
22	<u>4.</u>	<u>In a</u>	consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation,	
23		law	other than this chapter requires that the record include a statement to the effect	
24		<u>that</u>	the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account	
25		<u>debt</u>	tor could assert against the original obligee, and the record does not include	
26		<u>suc</u> ł	n a statement:	
27		<u>a.</u>	The record has the same effect as if the record included such a statement;	
28			and	
29		<u>b.</u>	The account debtor may assert against an assignee those claims and	
30			defenses that would have been available if the record included such a	
31			statement.	

1	<u>5.</u>	<u>This</u>	section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different
2		<u>rule</u>	for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation
3		prim	arily for personal, family, or household purposes.
4	<u>6.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, this section does not displace law
5		othe	er than this chapter which gives effect to an agreement by an account debtor
6		not	to assert a claim or defense against an assignee.
7	<u>41-</u>	09-66	. (9-404) Rights acquired by assignee - Claims and defenses against
8	<u>assignee.</u>		
9	<u>1.</u>	<u>Unle</u>	ess an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to assert
10		<u>defe</u>	enses or claims, and subject to subsections 2 through 5, the rights of an
11		<u>assi</u>	gnee are subject to:
12		<u>a.</u>	All terms of the agreement between the account debtor and assignor and any
13			defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that gave rise to
14			the contract; and
15		<u>b.</u>	Any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor which
16			accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment
17			authenticated by the assignor or the assignee.
18	<u>2.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	ject to subsection 3 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the
19		<u>clair</u>	n of an account debtor against an assignor may be asserted against an
20		<u>assi</u>	gnee under subsection 1 only to reduce the amount the account debtor owes.
21	<u>3.</u>	<u>This</u>	section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different
22		<u>rule</u>	for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation
23		prim	arily for personal, family, or household purposes.
24	<u>4.</u>	<u>In a</u>	consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation,
25		law	other than this chapter requires that the record include a statement to the effect
26		<u>that</u>	the account debtor's recovery against an assignee with respect to claims and
27		<u>defe</u>	enses against the assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the account debtor
28		und	er the record, and the record does not include such a statement, the extent to
29		<u>whic</u>	ch a claim of an account debtor against the assignor may be asserted against
30		<u>an a</u>	ssignee is determined as if the record included such a statement.

1	<u>5.</u>	This section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance
2		receivable.
3	<u>41-</u>	09-67. (9-405) Modification of assigned contract.
4	<u>1.</u>	A modification of or substitution for an assigned contract is effective against an
5		assignee if made in good faith. The assignee acquires corresponding rights under
6		the modified or substituted contract. The assignment may provide that the
7		modification or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor. This subsection
8		is subject to subsections 2 through 4.
9	<u>2.</u>	Subsection 1 applies to the extent that:
10		a. The right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract has not
11		been fully earned by performance; or
12		b. The right to payment or a part thereof has been fully earned by performance
13		and the account debtor has not received notification of the assignment under
14		subsection 1 of section 41-09-68.
15	<u>3.</u>	This section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different
16		rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation
17		primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
18	<u>4.</u>	This section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance
19		receivable.
20	<u>41-</u>	09-68. (9-406) Discharge of account debtor - Notification of assignment -
21	<u>Identificati</u>	ion and proof of assignment - Restrictions on assignment of accounts, chattel
22	paper, pay	ment intangibles, and promissory notes ineffective.
23	<u>1.</u>	Subject to subsections 2 through 9, an account debtor on an account, chattel
24		paper, or a payment intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor
25		until, but not after, the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated by the
26		assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has been
27		assigned and that payment is to be made to the assignee. After receipt of the
28		notification, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignee
29		and may not discharge the obligation by paying the assignor.
30	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsection 8, notification is ineffective under subsection 1:
31		a. If it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;

	-		-	
1		<u>b.</u>	<u>To the</u>	e extent that an agreement between an account debtor and a seller of a
2			paym	ent intangible limits the account debtor's duty to pay a person other than
3			the se	eller and the limitation is effective under law other than this chapter; or
4		<u>C.</u>	At the	e option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies the account
5			<u>debto</u>	r to make less than the full amount of any installment or other periodic
6			paym	ent to the assignee, even if:
7			<u>(1)</u>	Only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or general intangible has
8				been assigned to that assignee;
9			<u>(2)</u>	A portion has been assigned to another assignee; or
10			<u>(3)</u>	The account debtor knows that the assignment to that assignee is
11				limited.
12	<u>3.</u>	<u>Subj</u>	ect to	subsection 8, if requested by the account debtor, an assignee shall
13		seas	sonabl	y furnish reasonable proof that the assignment has been made. Unless
14		the a	assign	ee complies, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying
15		<u>the a</u>	assign	or, even if the account debtor has received a notification under
16		<u>subs</u>	section	<u>1.</u>
17	<u>4.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 5 and sections 41-02.1-33 and
18		<u>41-0</u>	9-69,	and subject to subsection 8, a term in an agreement between an account
19		<u>debt</u>	or and	an assignor or in a promissory note is ineffective to the extent that it:
20		<u>a.</u>	<u>Prohi</u>	bits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account debtor or person
21			<u>obliga</u>	ated on the promissory note to the assignment or transfer of, or the
22			<u>creati</u>	on, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in, the
23			<u>accol</u>	unt, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note; or
24		<u>b.</u>	Provi	des that the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the
25			secur	ity interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim,
26			<u>defen</u>	se, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account,
27			chatte	el paper, payment intangible, or promissory note.
28	<u>5.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	sectior	n 4 does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible or promissory
29		<u>note</u>	<u>.</u>	
30	<u>6.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in sections 41-02.1-33 and 41-09-69 and subject to
31		<u>subs</u>	section	is 8 and 9, a rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or

1		requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, or account				
2		debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, an				
3		account or chattel paper is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or				
4		regulation:				
5		a. Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the government, governmental				
6		body or official, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or the				
7		creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the				
8		account or chattel paper; or				
9		b. Provides that the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the				
10		security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim,				
11		defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account or				
12		chattel paper.				
13	<u>7.</u>	Subject to subsection 8, an account debtor may not waive or vary its option under				
14		subdivision c of subsection 2.				
15	<u>8.</u>	This section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different				
16		rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation				
17		primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.				
18	<u>9.</u>	This section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance				
19		receivable.				
20	<u>10.</u>	This section prevails over any inconsistent provisions of the following statutes,				
21		rules, and regulations:				
	NO debi	FE: Section 41-09-68(10) provides for insertion of state laws regarding account tors.				
22	<u>41-0</u>	09-69. (9-407) Restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in				
23	leasehold	interest or in lessor's residual interest.				
24	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a lease agreement is				
25		ineffective to the extent that the term:				
26		a. Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a party to the lease to the				
27		creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in an				
28		interest of a party under the lease contract or in the lessor's residual interest				
29		in the goods; or				

1		<u>b.</u>	Provides that the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the
2			security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim,
3			defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the lease.
4	<u>2.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 7 of section 41-02.1-33, a term
5		<u>des</u>	cribed in subdivision b of subsection 1 is effective to the extent that there is:
6		<u>a.</u>	A transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the
7			goods in violation of the term; or
8		<u>b.</u>	A delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease contract in
9			violation of the term.
10	<u>3.</u>	The	creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the
11		less	or's interest under the lease contract or the lessor's residual interest in the
12		<u>goo</u>	ds is not a transfer that materially impairs the lessee's prospect of obtaining
13		retu	rn performance or materially changes the duty of or materially increases the
14		burg	den or risk imposed on the lessee within the purview of subsection 4 of section
15		<u>41-(</u>	02.1-33 unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results in
16		<u>a de</u>	elegation of material performance of the lessor.
16 17	<u>41-</u>		elegation of material performance of the lessor. . (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care
		09-70	
17		09-70 recei	. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care
17 18	insurance	09-70 recei	. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective.
17 18 19	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre	b. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an
17 18 19 20	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu	 (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care
17 18 19 20 21	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr	 (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license,
17 18 19 20 21 22	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers	 (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, canchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers or tr	9. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irrance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers or tr pror	9. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irrance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment ransfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers or tr pror	A. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. The performance in the provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an a sement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care intance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment ransfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the missory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible, is
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fi pers or tr pror inef	9. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irrance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, canchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment cansfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the missory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible, is fective to the extent that the term:
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers or tr pror inef a.	 (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care (vables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an eement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care erance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, eranchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment eransfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the missory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible, is fective to the extent that the term: Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	insurance	09-70 recei Exc agre insu or fr pers or tr pror inef a.	 (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care ivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective. ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an ement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care irance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, ranchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the son obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment ransfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the missory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible, is fective to the extent that the term: Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or Provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest;

1	<u>2.</u>	Subsection 1 applies to a security interest in a payment intangible or promissory
2		note only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible or
3		promissory note.
4	<u>3.</u>	A rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent
5		of a government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a promissory
6		note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security
7		interest in, a promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general
8		intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account
9		debtor and a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or
10		regulation:
11		a. Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
12		b. Provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest
13		may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense,
14		termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health
15		care insurance receivable, or general intangible.
16	<u>4.</u>	To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an
17		account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care insurance receivable or
18		general intangible or a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection 3
19		would be effective under law other than this chapter but is ineffective under
20		subsection 1 or 3, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in
21		the promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible:
22		a. Is not enforceable against the person obligated on the promissory note or the
23		account debtor;
24		b. Does not impose a duty or obligation on the person obligated on the
25		promissory note or the account debtor;
26		c. Does not require the person obligated on the promissory note or the account
27		debtor to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to the
28		secured party, or accept payment or performance from the secured party;
29		d. Does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the debtor's rights under
30		the promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible,
31		including any related information or materials furnished to the debtor in the

0			
1			transaction giving rise to the promissory note, health care insurance
2			receivable, or general intangible;
3		<u>e.</u>	Does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or have access to
4			any trade secrets or confidential information of the person obligated on the
5			promissory note or the account debtor; and
6		<u>f.</u>	Does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security interest in the
7			promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible.
8	<u>5.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s section prevails over any inconsistent provisions of the following statutes,
9		<u>rule</u>	es, and regulations:
			Section 41-09-70(5) provides for insertion of state laws regarding assignments sory notes. Section 28-21-14 is a possible law to insert.
10	<u>41-</u>	09-71	1. (9-409) Restrictions on assignment of letter-of-credit rights ineffective.
11	<u>1.</u>	<u>A te</u>	erm in a letter of credit or a rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice
12		app	licable to the letter of credit which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of
13		an a	applicant, issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of or
14		crea	ation of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right is ineffective to the extent
15		that	t the term or rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice:
16		<u>a.</u>	Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in
17			the letter-of-credit right; or
18		<u>b.</u>	Provides that the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest
19			may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense,
20			termination, right of termination, or remedy under the letter-of-credit right.
21	<u>2.</u>	To	the extent that a term in a letter of credit is ineffective under subsection 1 but
22		wou	uld be effective under law other than this chapter or a custom or practice
23		app	licable to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or otherwise
24		den	nand performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a right to
25		pro	ceeds of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security
26		inte	erest in the letter-of-credit right:
27		<u>a.</u>	Is not enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or
28			transferee beneficiary;
29		<u>b.</u>	Imposes no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer, nominated person,
30			or transferee beneficiary; and

1		<u>C.</u>	Does	s not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or transferee
2			bene	ficiary to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to
3			<u>the s</u>	ecured party, or accept payment or other performance from the secured
4			party	<u>'-</u>
5	<u>41-0</u>	09-72	. (9-5	01) Filing office.
6	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 2, if the local law of this state governs
7		perf	ection	of a security interest or agricultural lien, the office in which to file a
8		fina	ncing	statement to perfect the security interest or agricultural lien is:
9		<u>a.</u>	The	office designated for the filing or recording of a record of a mortgage on
10			the r	elated real property, if:
11			<u>(1)</u>	The collateral is as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut; or
12			<u>(2)</u>	The financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and the collateral is
13				goods that are or are to become fixtures; or
14		<u>b.</u>	The	office of the register of deeds in any county in this state or in the office of
15			<u>the s</u>	ecretary of state, in all other cases, including a case in which the
16			<u>colla</u>	teral is goods that are or are to become fixtures and the financing
17			state	ment is not filed as a fixture filing.
18	<u>2.</u>	The	office	in which to file a financing statement to perfect a security interest in
19		<u>colla</u>	ateral,	including fixtures, of a transmitting utility is the office of the secretary of
20		stat	e. The	e financing statement also constitutes a fixture filing as to the collateral
21		indi	cated	in the financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.
	state finar	emen ncing	ts are stater	n 41-09-72(1)(b) provides for insertion of locations where financing filed. Subsection 2 also provides for insertion of locations where nents are filed. Professor Bottrell suggests insertion of "register of deeds state" and "secretary of state" accordingly.
22	<u>41-0</u>	09-73	. (9-5	02) Contents of financing statement - Record of mortgage as
23	financing s	state	ment ·	Time of filing financing statement.
24	<u>1.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	ject to	subsection 2, a financing statement is sufficient only if it:
25		<u>a.</u>	Prov	ides the name of the debtor;
26		<u>b.</u>	Prov	ides the name of the secured party or a representative of the secured
27			party	r; and
28		<u>C.</u>	Indic	ates the collateral covered by the financing statement.

	-		-
1	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 2 of section 41-09-72, to be sufficient,
2		<u>a fi</u>	nancing statement that covers as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, or
3		<u>whi</u>	ch is filed as a fixture filing and covers goods that are or are to become fixtures,
4		mu	st satisfy subsection 1 and also:
5		<u>a.</u>	Indicate that it covers this type of collateral;
6		<u>b.</u>	Indicate that it is to be filed for record in the real-property records;
7		<u>C.</u>	Provide a description of the real property to which the collateral is related
8			sufficient to give constructive notice of a mortgage under the law of this state
9			if the description were contained in a record of the mortgage of the real
10			property; and
11		<u>d.</u>	If the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real property, provide
12			the name of a record owner.
13	<u>3.</u>	<u>A re</u>	ecord of a mortgage is effective, from the date of recording, as a financing
14		stat	tement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering as-extracted
15		<u>coll</u>	ateral or timber to be cut only if:
16		<u>a.</u>	The record indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;
17		<u>b.</u>	The goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real property described
18			in the record or the collateral is related to the real property described in the
19			record and is as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut;
20		<u>C.</u>	The record satisfies the requirements for a financing statement in this section
21			other than an indication that it is to be filed in the real-property records; and
22		<u>d.</u>	The record is duly recorded.
23	<u>4.</u>	<u>A fi</u>	nancing statement may be filed before a security agreement is made or a
24		sec	urity interest otherwise attaches.
25	<u>41-</u>	09-74	4. (9-503) Name of debtor and secured party.
26	<u>1.</u>	<u>A fi</u>	nancing statement sufficiently provides the name of the debtor:
27		<u>a.</u>	If the debtor is a registered organization, only if the financing statement
28			provides the name of the debtor indicated on the public record of the debtor's
29			jurisdiction of organization which shows the debtor to have been organized;
30		<u>b.</u>	If the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing statement provides
31			the name of the decedent and indicates that the debtor is an estate;

1		<u>C.</u>	If the	e debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust,
2			<u>only</u>	if the financing statement:
3			<u>(1)</u>	Provides the name specified for the trust in its organic documents or, if
4				no name is specified, provides the name of the settlor and additional
5				information sufficient to distinguish the debtor from other trusts having
6				one or more of the same settlors; and
7			<u>(2)</u>	Indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the debtor is a trust or
8				is a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust; and
9		<u>d.</u>	<u>In ot</u>	her cases:
10			<u>(1)</u>	If the debtor has a name, only if it provides the individual or
11				organizational name of the debtor; and
12			<u>(2)</u>	If the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides the names of the
13				partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
14	<u>2.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement that provides the name of the debtor in accordance with
15		<u>sub</u> :	sectio	n 1 is not rendered ineffective by the absence of:
16		<u>a.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	de name or other name of the debtor; or
17		<u>b.</u>	<u>Unle</u>	ss required under paragraph 2 of subdivision d of subsection 1, names of
18			partr	ers, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.
19	<u>3.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement that provides only the debtor's trade name does not
20		<u>suff</u>	iciently	y provide the name of the debtor.
21	<u>4.</u>	Fail	ure to	indicate the representative capacity of a secured party or representative
22		<u>of a</u>	secur	ed party does not affect the sufficiency of a financing statement.
23	<u>5.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement may provide the name of more than one debtor and the
24		nam	<u>ne of n</u>	nore than one secured party.
25	<u>41-0</u>	09-75	5. (9-5	04) Indication of collateral. <u>A financing statement sufficiently indicates</u>
26	the collater	al tha	t it co	vers only if the financing statement provides:
27	<u>1.</u>	<u>A de</u>	escript	tion of the collateral pursuant to section 41-09-08; or
28	<u>2.</u>	<u>An i</u>	ndicat	ion that the financing statement covers all assets or all personal property.
29	<u>41-0</u>	09-76	5. (9-5	05) Filing and compliance with other statutes and treaties for
30	<u>consignme</u>	ents,	lease	s, other bailments, and other transactions.

•		
1	<u>1.</u>	A consignor, lessor, or other bailor of goods, a licensor, or a buyer of a payment
2		intangible or promissory note may file a financing statement, or may comply with a
3		statute or treaty described in subsection 1 of section 41-09-31, using the terms
4		<u>"consignor", "consignee", "lessor", "lessee", "bailor", "bailee", "licensor", "licensee",</u>
5		"owner", "registered owner", "buyer", "seller", or words of similar import, instead of
6		the terms "secured party" and "debtor".
7	<u>2.</u>	This part applies to the filing of a financing statement under subsection 1 and, as
8		appropriate, to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement under
9		subsection 2 of section 41-09-31, but the filing or compliance is not of itself a factor
10		in determining whether the collateral secures an obligation. If it is determined for
11		another reason that the collateral secures an obligation, a security interest held by
12		the consignor, lessor, bailor, licensor, owner, or buyer which attaches to the
13		collateral is perfected by the filing or compliance.
14	<u>41</u> .	09-77. (9-506) Effect of errors or omissions.
15	<u>1.</u>	A financing statement substantially satisfying the requirements of this part is
16		effective, even if the financing statement has minor errors or omissions, unless the
17		errors or omissions make the financing statement seriously misleading.
18	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a financing statement that fails
19		sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with subsection 1 of
20		section 41-09-74 is seriously misleading.
21	<u>3.</u>	If a search of the records of the filing office under the debtor's correct name, using
22		the filing office's standard search logic, if any, would disclose a financing statement
23		that fails sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with
24		subsection 1 of section 41-09-74, the name provided does not make the financing
25		statement seriously misleading.
26	<u>4.</u>	For purposes of subsection 2 of section 41-09-79, the "debtor's correct name" in
27		subsection 3 means the correct name of the new debtor.
28	<u>41</u> .	09-78. (9-507) Effect of certain events on effectiveness of financing statement.
29	<u>1.</u>	A filed financing statement remains effective with respect to collateral that is sold,
30		exchanged, leased, licensed, or otherwise disposed of and in which a security

1		inte	rest or agricultural lien continues, even if the secured party knows of or
2		<u>con</u>	sents to the disposition.
3	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 3 and section 41-09-79, a financing
4		stat	ement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the
5		info	rmation provided in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading
6		und	er section 41-09-77.
7	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	debtor so changes its name that a filed financing statement becomes seriously
8		<u>mis</u>	leading under section 41-09-77:
9		<u>a.</u>	The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral
10			acquired by the debtor before, or within four months after, the change; and
11		<u>b.</u>	The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in
12			collateral acquired by the debtor more than four months after the change,
13			unless an amendment to the financing statement which renders the financing
14			statement not seriously misleading is filed within four months after the
15			change.
16	<u>41-</u>	09-79	. (9-508) Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes
			 (9-508) Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes rity agreement.
16		secu	
16 17	bound by	secu Exc	rity agreement.
16 17 18	bound by	<u>secu</u> Exc orig	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an
16 17 18 19	bound by	<u>secu</u> Exc orig <u>deb</u>	rity agreement. The ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new
16 17 18 19 20	bound by	<u>secu</u> Exc orig deb bee	rity agreement. The ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have
16 17 18 19 20 21	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u> orig <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> If th	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have n effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u> orig deb bee lf th cau	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have n effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. e difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u> orig deb bee lf th cau	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have n effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. e difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor ses a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>secu</u> <u>Exc</u> orig <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> <u>If th</u> <u>cau</u> <u>seri</u>	rity agreement. The sept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have in effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. The difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor is a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be ously misleading under section 41-09-77:
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>secu</u> <u>Exc</u> orig <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> <u>If th</u> <u>cau</u> <u>seri</u>	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have in effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. e difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor ses a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be ously misleading under section 41-09-77: The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>secu</u> <u>Exc</u> orig <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> <u>If th</u> <u>cau</u> <u>seri</u>	rity agreement. The pt as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have in effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. The difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor is a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be is a filed financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new is a filed by the new debtor before.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>secu</u> <u>Exc</u> <u>orig</u> <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> <u>If th</u> <u>cau</u> <u>seri</u> <u>a.</u>	rity agreement. ept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have in effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. e difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor ses a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be ously misleading under section 41-09-77: The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new debtor becomes bound under subsection 4 of section 41-09-13; and
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	<u>bound by :</u> <u>1.</u>	<u>secu</u> <u>Exc</u> <u>orig</u> <u>deb</u> <u>bee</u> <u>If th</u> <u>cau</u> <u>seri</u> <u>a.</u>	rity agreement. eept as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an inal debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new tor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have n effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. e difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor ses a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be ously misleading under section 41-09-77: The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new debtor becomes bound under subsection 4 of section 41-09-13; and The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in

4	9			initial financing statement providing the name of the new debter is filed before
1				initial financing statement providing the name of the new debtor is filed before
2		•	 1 ·	the expiration of that time.
3		<u>3.</u>		section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed financing statement
4				ains effective against the new debtor under subsection 1 of section 41-09-78.
5		<u>41-(</u>		. (9-509) Persons entitled to file a record.
6		<u>1.</u>		erson may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral
7			COVE	ered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing
8			state	ement only if:
9			<u>a.</u>	The debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record; or
10			<u>b.</u>	The person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of
11				filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person
12				holds an agricultural lien.
13		<u>2.</u>	<u>By a</u>	uthenticating or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor
14			<u>or ne</u>	ew debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an
15			<u>ame</u>	ndment, covering:
16			<u>a.</u>	The collateral described in the security agreement; and
17			<u>b.</u>	Property that becomes collateral under subdivision b of subsection 1 of
18				section 41-09-35, regardless of whether the security agreement expressly
19				covers proceeds.
20		<u>3.</u>	<u>By a</u>	cquiring collateral in which a security interest or agricultural lien continues
21			unde	er subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-35, a debtor authorizes the
22			filing	of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering the collateral
23			and	property that becomes collateral under subdivision b of subsection 1 of section
24			<u>41-0</u>	<u>19-35.</u>
25		<u>4.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erson may file an amendment other than an amendment that adds collateral
26			cove	ered by a financing statement or an amendment that adds a debtor to a
27			finar	ncing statement only if:
28			<u>a.</u>	The secured party of record authorizes the filing; or
29			<u>b.</u>	The amendment is a termination statement for a financing statement as to
30				which the secured party of record has failed to file or send a termination
31				statement as required by subsection 1 or 3 of section 41-09-84, the debtor

	5	
1		authorizes the filing, and the termination statement indicates that the debtor
2		authorized it to be filed.
3	<u>5.</u>	If there is more than one secured party of record for a financing statement, each
4		secured party of record may authorize the filing of an amendment under
5		subsection 4.
6	41-	09-81. (9-510) Effectiveness of filed record.
7	<u>1.</u>	A filed record is effective only to the extent that it was filed by a person that may
8		file it under section 41-09-80.
9	<u>2.</u>	A record authorized by one secured party of record does not affect the financing
10		statement with respect to another secured party of record.
11	<u>3.</u>	A continuation statement that is not filed within the six-month period prescribed by
12		subsection 4 of section 41-09-86 is ineffective.
13	<u>41-</u>	09-82. (9-511) Secured party of record.
14	<u>1.</u>	A secured party of record with respect to a financing statement is a person whose
15		name is provided as the name of the secured party or a representative of the
16		secured party in an initial financing statement that has been filed. If an initial
17		financing statement is filed under subsection 1 of section 41-09-85, the assignee
18		named in the initial financing statement is the secured party of record with respect
19		to the financing statement.
20	<u>2.</u>	If an amendment of a financing statement which provides the name of a person as
21		a secured party or a representative of a secured party is filed, the person named in
22		the amendment is a secured party of record. If an amendment is filed under
23		subsection 2 of section 41-09-85, the assignee named in the amendment is a
24		secured party of record.
25	<u>3.</u>	A person remains a secured party of record until the filing of an amendment of the
26		financing statement which deletes the person.
27	41-	09-83. (9-512) Amendment of financing statement.
28	Alte	ernative A
29	<u>1.</u>	Subject to section 41-09-80, a person may add or delete collateral covered by,
30		continue or terminate the effectiveness of, or, subject to subsection 5, otherwise

Ũ			
1		ame	nd the information provided in, a financing statement by filing an amendment
2		that:	
3		<u>a.</u>	Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which the
4			amendment relates; and
5		<u>b.</u>	If the amendment relates to an initial financing statement filed or recorded in a
6			filing office described in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72,
7			provides the information specified in subsection 2 of section 41-09-73.
8	Alte	ernativ	<u>e B</u>
9	<u>1.</u>	<u>Subj</u>	ject to section 41-09-80, a person may add or delete collateral covered by,
10		<u>conti</u>	inue or terminate the effectiveness of, or, subject to subsection 5, otherwise
11		ame	nd the information provided in, a financing statement by filing an amendment
12		that:	
13		<u>a.</u>	Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which the
14			amendment relates; and
15		<u>b.</u>	If the amendment relates to an initial financing statement filed or recorded in a
16			filing office described in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72,
17			provides the date and time that the initial financing statement was filed or
18			recorded and the information specified in subsection 2 of section 41-09-73.
19	<u>2.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in section 41-09-86, the filing of an amendment does
20		<u>not e</u>	extend the period of effectiveness of the financing statement.
21	<u>3.</u>	<u>A fin</u>	ancing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds collateral is
22		effec	ctive as to the added collateral only from the date of the filing of the
23		<u>ame</u>	endment.
24	<u>4.</u>	<u>A fin</u>	ancing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds a debtor is
25		effec	ctive as to the added debtor only from the date of the filing of the amendment.
26	<u>5.</u>	<u>An a</u>	amendment is ineffective to the extent it:
27		<u>a.</u>	Purports to delete all debtors and fails to provide the name of a debtor to be
28			covered by the financing statement; or
29		<u>b.</u>	Purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to provide the name
30			of a new secured party of record.

NOTE: Section 41-09-83(1) provides for the language in Alternative A or Alternative B. Professor Bottrell suggests Alternative A.

1	<u>41-</u>	-09-84	4. (9-513) Termination statement.			
2	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	A secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement			
3		<u>to f</u>	ile a termination statement for the financing statement if the financing statement			
4		<u>CO</u>	vers consumer goods and:			
5		<u>a.</u>	There is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the financing			
6			statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or			
7			otherwise give value; or			
8		<u>b.</u>	The debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing statement.			
9	<u>2.</u>	<u>To</u>	comply with subsection 1, a secured party shall cause the secured party of			
10		rec	ord to file the termination statement:			
11		<u>a.</u>	Within one month after there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered			
12			by the financing statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an			
13			obligation, or otherwise give value; or			
14		<u>b.</u>	If earlier, within twenty days after the secured party receives an authenticated			
15			demand from a debtor.			
16	<u>3.</u>	<u>In c</u>	cases not governed by subsection 1, within twenty days after a secured party			
17		rec	eives an authenticated demand from a debtor, the secured party shall cause the			
18		sec	cured party of record for a financing statement to send to the debtor a			
19		terr	mination statement for the financing statement or file the termination statement			
20		<u>in t</u>	he filing office if:			
21		<u>a.</u>	Except in the case of a financing statement covering accounts or chattel			
22			paper that has been sold or goods that are the subject of a consignment,			
23			there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the financing			
24			statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or			
25			otherwise give value;			
26		<u>b.</u>	The financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper that has been sold			
27			but as to which the account debtor or other person obligated has discharged			
28			its obligation;			
29		<u>C.</u>	The financing statement covers goods that were the subject of a consignment			
30			to the debtor but are not in the debtor's possession; or			
31		<u>d.</u>	The debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing statement.			

	-	
1	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-81, upon the filing of a termination
2		statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the termination
3		statement relates ceases to be effective.
4	<u>41-</u>	09-85. (9-514) Assignment of powers of secured party of record.
5	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, an initial financing statement may
6		reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an
7		amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address
8		of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.
9	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a secured party of record may
10		assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing
11		statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement
12		which:
13		a. Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;
14		b. Provides the name of the assignor; and
15		c. Provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.
16	<u>3.</u>	An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a
17		mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under
18		subsection 3 of section 41-09-73 may be made only by an assignment of record of
19		the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than this title.
20	<u>41-</u>	09-86. (9-515) Duration and effectiveness of financing statement - Effect of
21	lapsed fina	ancing statement.
22	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 2, 5, 6, and 7, a filed financing
23		statement is effective for a period of five years after the date of filing.
24	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 5 through 7, an initial financing
25		statement filed in connection with a public-finance transaction or
26		manufactured-home transaction is effective for a period of thirty years after the
27		date of filing if it indicates that it is filed in connection with a public-finance
28		transaction or manufactured-home transaction.
29	<u>3.</u>	The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the
30		period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed
31		pursuant to subsection 4. Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective

1		and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing
2		statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected
3		otherwise. If the security interest or agricultural lien becomes unperfected upon
4		lapse, it is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the
5		collateral for value.
6	<u>4.</u>	A continuation statement may be filed only within six months before the expiration
7		of the five-year period specified in subsection 1 or the thirty-year period specified in
8		subsection 2, whichever is applicable.
9	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-81, upon timely filing of a
10		continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial financing statement
11		continues for a period of five years commencing on the day on which the financing
12		statement would have become ineffective in the absence of the filing. Upon the
13		expiration of the five-year period, the financing statement lapses in the same
14		manner as provided in subsection 3, unless, before the lapse, another continuation
15		statement is filed pursuant to subsection 4. Succeeding continuation statements
16		may be filed in the same manner to continue the effectiveness of the initial
17		financing statement.
18	<u>6.</u>	If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing statement so indicates, the
19		financing statement is effective until a termination statement is filed.
20	<u>7.</u>	A record of a mortgage that is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture
21		filing under subsection 3 of section 41-09-73 remains effective as a financing
22		statement filed as a fixture filing until the mortgage is released or satisfied of record
23		or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real property.
24	<u>41-</u>	09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing.
25	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a filing
26		office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office
27		constitutes filing.
28	<u>2.</u>	Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to accept
29		because:
30		a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication
31		authorized by the filing office;

1	<u>b.</u>	<u>An a</u>	mount	equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered;
2	<u>C.</u>	The	filing o	ffice is unable to index the record because:
3		<u>(1)</u>	In the	e case of an initial financing statement, the record does not provide
4			<u>a na</u>	me for the debtor;
5		<u>(2)</u>	In the	e case of an amendment or correction statement, the record:
6			<u>(a)</u>	Does not identify the initial financing statement as required by
7				section 41-09-83 or 41-09-89, as applicable; or
8			<u>(b)</u>	Identifies an initial financing statement whose effectiveness has
9				lapsed under section 41-09-86;
10		<u>(3)</u>	In the	e case of an initial financing statement that provides the name of a
11			debte	or identified as an individual or an amendment that provides a
12			name	e of a debtor identified as an individual which was not previously
13			provi	ded in the financing statement to which the record relates, the
14			reco	rd does not identify the debtor's last name; or
15		<u>(4)</u>	<u>In the</u>	e case of a record filed or recorded in the filing office described in
16			<u>subd</u>	ivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72, the record does not
17			provi	de a sufficient description of the real property to which it relates;
18	<u>d.</u>	<u>In th</u>	e case	of an initial financing statement or an amendment that adds a
19		<u>secu</u>	ired pa	rty of record, the record does not provide a name and mailing
20		<u>addr</u>	ess foi	the secured party of record;
21	<u>e.</u>	In the	e case	of an initial financing statement or an amendment that provides a
22		nam	e of a	debtor which was not previously provided in the financing
23		state	ement t	o which the amendment relates, the record does not:
24		<u>(1)</u>	<u>Prov</u>	ide a mailing address for the debtor;
25		<u>(2)</u>	<u>Indic</u>	ate whether the debtor is an individual or an organization; or
26		<u>(3)</u>	<u>lf the</u>	financing statement indicates that the debtor is an organization,
27			provi	<u>de:</u>
28			<u>(a)</u>	A type of organization for the debtor;
29			<u>(b)</u>	A jurisdiction of organization for the debtor; or
30			<u>(c)</u>	An organizational identification number for the debtor or indicate
31				that the debtor has none;

	0		, ,
1		<u>f.</u>	In the case of an assignment reflected in an initial financing statement under
2			subsection 1 of section 41-09-85 or an amendment filed under subsection 2 of
3			section 41-09-85, the record does not provide a name and mailing address for
4			the assignee; or
5		<u>g.</u>	In the case of a continuation statement, the record is not filed within the
6			six-month period prescribed by subsection 4 of section 41-09-86.
7	<u>3.</u>	<u>For</u>	purposes of subsection 2:
8		<u>a.</u>	A record does not provide information if the filing office is unable to read or
9			decipher the information; and
10		<u>b.</u>	A record that does not indicate that it is an amendment or identify an initial
11			financing statement to which it relates, as required by section 41-09-83,
12			41-09-85, or 41-09-89, is an initial financing statement.
13	<u>4.</u>	<u>A re</u>	ecord that is communicated to the filing office with tender of the filing fee, but
14		<u>whi</u>	ch the filing office refuses to accept for a reason other than one set forth in
15		<u>sub</u>	section 2, is effective as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the
16		<u>coll</u>	ateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the record
17		fror	n the files.
18	<u>41-</u>	09-88	B. (9-517) Effect of indexing errors. The failure of the filing office to index a
19	record corr	ectly	does not affect the effectiveness of the filed record.
20	<u>41-</u>	09-89	9. (9-518) Claim concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record.
21	<u>1.</u>	<u>A p</u>	erson may file in the filing office a correction statement with respect to a record
22		inde	exed there under the person's name if the person believes that the record is
23		ina	ccurate or was wrongfully filed.
24	Alte	ernati	<u>ve A</u>
25	<u>2.</u>	<u>A c</u>	orrection statement must:
26		<u>a.</u>	Identify the record to which it relates by the file number assigned to the initial
27			financing statement to which the record relates;
28		<u>b.</u>	Indicate that it is a correction statement; and
29		<u>C.</u>	Provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is inaccurate and
30			indicate the manner in which the person believes the record should be

1			ame	nded to cure any inaccuracy or provide the basis for the person's belief			
2			that t	the record was wrongfully filed.			
3	<u>Alt</u>	ernati	ve B				
4	<u>2.</u>	<u>A c</u>	orrecti	on statement must:			
5		<u>a.</u>	Ident	tify the record to which it relates by:			
6			<u>(1)</u>	The file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the			
7				record relates; and			
8			<u>(2)</u>	If the correction statement relates to a record filed or recorded in a filing			
9				office described in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72,			
10				the date and time that the initial financing statement was filed or			
11				recorded and the information specified in subsection 2 of section			
12				<u>41-09-73;</u>			
13		<u>b.</u>	Indic	ate that it is a correction statement; and			
14		<u>C.</u>	<u>Prov</u>	ide the basis for the person's belief that the record is inaccurate and			
15			indic	ate the manner in which the person believes the record should be			
16			ame	nded to cure any inaccuracy or provide the basis for the person's belief			
17			that	the record was wrongfully filed.			
18	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	e filing	of a correction statement does not affect the effectiveness of an initial			
19		fina	incing	statement or other filed record.			
		DTE: Section 41-09-89(2) provides for the language in Alternative A or Alternative B. of essor Bottrell suggests Alternative A.					
20	<u>41</u>	-09-9(). (9-5	19) Numbering, maintaining, and indexing records - Communicating			
21	informatio	on pro	ovided	l in records.			
22	<u>1.</u>	For	each	record filed in a filing office, the filing office shall:			
23		<u>a.</u>	<u>Assi</u>	gn a unique number to the filed record;			
24		<u>b.</u>	<u>Crea</u>	te a record that bears the number assigned to the filed record and the			
25			<u>date</u>	and time of filing;			
26		<u>C.</u>	Main	tain the filed record for public inspection; and			
27		<u>d.</u>	Inde	x the filed record in accordance with subsections 3 through 5.			
28	<u>2.</u>	<u>A fi</u>	le num	ber assigned after January 1, 2002, must include a digit that:			
29		<u>a.</u>	<u>ls ma</u>	athematically derived from or related to the other digits of the file number;			
30			and				

1		<u>b.</u>	Aids the filing office in determining whether a number communicated as the
2			file number includes a single-digit or transpositional error.
3	<u>3.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsections 4 and 5, the filing office shall:
4		<u>a.</u>	Index an initial financing statement according to the name of the debtor and
5			index all filed records relating to the initial financing statement in a manner
6			that associates with one another an initial financing statement and all filed
7			records relating to the initial financing statement; and
8		<u>b.</u>	Index a record that provides a name of a debtor which was not previously
9			provided in the financing statement to which the record relates also according
10			to the name that was not previously provided.
11	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or
12		<u>tim</u>	ber to be cut, it must be filed for record and the filing office shall index it:
13		<u>a.</u>	Under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record shown on the
14			financing statement as if they were the mortgagors under a mortgage of the
15			real property described; and
16		<u>b.</u>	To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing of records of
17			mortgages under the name of the mortgagee, under the name of the secured
18			party as if the secured party were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is
19			by description, as if the financing statement were a record of a mortgage of
20			the real property described.
21	<u>5.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or
22		tim	ber to be cut, the filing office shall index an assignment filed under subsection 1
23		<u>of s</u>	section 41-09-85 or an amendment filed under subsection 2 of section 41-09-85:
24		<u>a.</u>	Under the name of the assignor as grantor; and
25		<u>b.</u>	To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing a record of the
26			assignment of a mortgage under the name of the assignee, under the name of
27			the assignee.
28	Alte	ernati	<u>ve A</u>
29	<u>6.</u>	<u>The</u>	e filing office shall maintain a capability:
30		<u>a.</u>	To retrieve a record by the name of the debtor and by the file number
31			assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates; and

1		<u>b.</u>	<u>To as</u>	sociate and retrieve with one another an initial financing statement and		
2			<u>each</u>	filed record relating to the initial financing statement.		
3	<u>Alter</u>	rnativ	<u>e B</u>			
4	<u>6.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing o	office shall maintain a capability:		
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>To re</u>	trieve a record by the name of the debtor and:		
6			<u>(1)</u>	If the filing office is described in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section		
7				41-09-72, by the file number assigned to the initial financing statement		
8				to which the record relates and the date and time that the record was		
9				filed or recorded; or		
10			<u>(2)</u>	If the filing office is described in subdivision b of subsection 1 of section		
11				41-09-72, by the file number assigned to the initial financing statement		
12				to which the record relates; and		
13		<u>b.</u>	<u>To as</u>	sociate and retrieve with one another an initial financing statement and		
14			<u>each</u>	filed record relating to the initial financing statement.		
15	<u>7.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing office may not remove a debtor's name from the index until one year after			
16		the e	effectiv	veness of a financing statement naming the debtor lapses under section		
17		<u>41-0</u>	9-86 v	with respect to all secured parties of record.		
18	<u>8.</u>	The	filing o	office shall perform the acts required by subsections 1 through 5 at the		
19		<u>time</u>	and ir	n the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two		
20		<u>busi</u>	ness c	lays after the filing office receives the record in question.		
21	<u>9.</u>	[<u>Sub</u>	Subsection] [Subsections] [2] [and] [8] [does] [do] not apply to a filing office			
22		desc	cribed	in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72.		
	Profe lange	essor	Bottre regare	n 41-09-90(6) provides for the language in Alternative A or Alternative B. ell suggests Alternative A. Subsection 9 provides for insertion of ding which subsections do not apply to a filing office under Section		
23	<u>41-0</u>	9-91	. (9-52	20) Acceptance and refusal to accept record.		
24	<u>1.</u>	<u>A fili</u>	ng offi	ce shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set forth in		
25		<u>subs</u>	sectior	a 2 of section 41-09-87 and may refuse to accept a record for filing only		
26		<u>for a</u>	reaso	on set forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.		
27	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf a f</u>	iling o	ffice refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall communicate to the		
28		pers	on tha	at presented the record the fact of and reason for the refusal and the date		
29		and	time tl	he record would have been filed had the filing office accepted it. The		

	0	
1		communication must be made at the time and in the manner prescribed by
2		filing-office rule but [, in the case of a filing office described in subdivision b of
3		subsection 1 of section 41-09-72,] in no event more than two business days after
4		the filing office receives the record.
5	<u>3.</u>	A filed financing statement satisfying subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-73 is
6		effective, even if the filing office is required to refuse to accept it for filing under
7		subsection 1. However, section 41-09-58 applies to a filed financing statement
8		providing information described in subdivision e of subsection 2 of section
9		41-09-87 which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed.
10	<u>4.</u>	If a record communicated to a filing office provides information that relates to more
11		than one debtor, this part applies as to each debtor separately.
	NOT offic	FE: Section 41-09-91(2) provides that a state that elects not to require real-property es to comply with subsection 2 should include the bracketed language.
12	<u>41-0</u>	09-92. (9-521) Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment.
13	<u>1.</u>	A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written initial
14		financing statement in the form and format established by the secretary of state,
15		except for a reason set forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.
16	<u>2.</u>	A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written record
17		in the form and format established by the secretary of state, except for a reason set
18		forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.
19	<u>41-0</u>	09-93. (9-522) Maintenance and destruction of records.
20	Alte	rnative A
21	<u>1.</u>	The filing office shall maintain a record of the information provided in a filed
22		financing statement for at least one year after the effectiveness of the financing
23		statement has lapsed under section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured parties of
24		record. The record must be retrievable by using the name of the debtor and by
25		using the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record
26		relates.
27	Alte	rnative B
28	<u>1.</u>	The filing office shall maintain a record of the information provided in a filed
29		financing statement for at least one year after the effectiveness of the financing

1		state	ment has lapsed under section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured parties of	
2		record. The record must be retrievable by using the name of the debtor and:		
3		<u>a.</u>	If the record was filed or recorded in the filing office described in subdivision a	
4			of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72, by using the file number assigned to the	
5			initial financing statement to which the record relates and the date and time	
6			that the record was filed or recorded; or	
7		<u>b.</u>	If the record was filed in the filing office described in subdivision b of	
8			subsection 1 of section 41-09-72, by using the file number assigned to the	
9			initial financing statement to which the record relates.	
10	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exce</u>	pt to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public records provides	
11		other	wise, the filing office immediately may destroy any written record evidencing a	
12		<u>finan</u>	cing statement. However, if the filing office destroys a written record, it shall	
13		main	tain another record of the financing statement which complies with	
14		<u>subs</u>	ection 1.	
			ection 41-09-93(1) provides for the language in Alternative A or Alternative B. Bottrell suggests Alternative A.	
15	<u>41-(</u>)9-94.	(9-523) Information from filing office - Sale or license of records.	
16	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf a p</u>	erson that files a written record requests an acknowledgment of the filing, the	
17		<u>filing</u>	office shall send to the person an image of the record showing the number	
18		<u>assig</u>	ned to the record pursuant to subdivision a of subsection 1 of section	
19		<u>41-09</u>	9-90 and the date and time of the filing of the record. However, if the person	
20		<u>furnis</u>	shes a copy of the record to the filing office, the filing office may instead:	
21		<u>a.</u>	Note upon the copy the number assigned to the record pursuant to	
22			subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-90 and the date and time of the	
23			filing of the record; and	
24		<u>b.</u>	Send the copy to the person.	
25	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf a p</u>	erson files a record other than a written record, the filing office shall	
26		<u>comr</u>	nunicate to the person an acknowledgment that provides:	
27		<u>a.</u>	The information in the record;	
28		<u>b.</u>	The number assigned to the record pursuant to subdivision a of subsection 1	
29			of section 41-09-90; and	
30		<u>C.</u>	The date and time of the filing of the record.	

1	Ŭ,	<u>3.</u>	The	filina	office shall communicate or otherwise make available in a record the			
2	ž	<u>o.</u>		following information to any person that requests it:				
3								
4			<u>a.</u>					
				not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office receives the				
5					est, any financing statement that:			
6				<u>(1)</u>	Designates a particular debtor [or, if the request so states, designates a			
7					particular debtor at the address specified in the request];			
8				<u>(2)</u>	Has not lapsed under section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured			
9					parties of record; and			
10				<u>(3)</u>	If the request so states, has lapsed under section 41-09-86 and a			
11					record of which is maintained by the filing office under subsection 1 of			
12					section 41-09-93;			
13			<u>b.</u>	The	date and time of filing of each financing statement; and			
14			<u>C.</u>	The	information provided in each financing statement.			
15	4	<u>4.</u>	<u>In c</u>	omply	ing with its duty under subsection 3, the filing office may communicate			
16			<u>info</u>	rmatic	n in any medium. However, if requested, the filing office shall			
17			<u>con</u>	nmunio	cate information by issuing [(its written certificate) (a record that can be			
18			<u>adn</u>	nitted i	nto evidence in the courts of this state without extrinsic evidence of its			
19			<u>autł</u>	nentici	<u>ty)].</u>			
20		<u>5.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing	office shall perform the acts required by subsections 1 through 4 at the			
21			time	e and i	n the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two			
22			<u>bus</u>	iness	days after the filing office receives the request.			
23	6	<u>6.</u>	<u>At le</u>	east w	eekly, the filing office shall offer to sell or license to the public on a			
24			<u>non</u>	exclus	sive basis, in bulk, copies of all records filed in it under this part, in every			
25			med	dium fi	om time to time available to the filing office.			
	t	he f Sub	TE: Section 41-09-94(3)(a)(1) provides bracketed language that should be used if filing office honors search requests for a debtor limited to a particular address. Desection 4 provides bracketed language that must be chosen based on whether the slators wish to require a filing office to issue search results in admissible form.					
26	4	41-0)9-95	5. <u>(</u> 9-5	24) Delay by filing office. Delay by the filing office beyond a time limit			
27	prescribed by this part is excused if:							

1	<u>1.</u>	The delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer facilities, war,					
2		emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances beyond control					
3		of the filing office; and					
4	<u>2.</u>	The filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the circumstances.					
5	<u>41-0</u>	<u>19-96. (9-525) Fees.</u>					
6	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, the fee for filing and indexing a					
7		record under this part, other than an initial financing statement of the kind					
8		described in subsection 3 of section 41-09-73, is [the amount specified in					
9		subsection 3, if applicable, plus]:					
10		a. <u>\$</u> [X] if the record is communicated in writing and					
11		consists of one or two pages;					
12		b. <u>\$</u> [2X] if the record is communicated in writing and					
13		consists of more than two pages; and					
14		c. <u>\$</u> [1/2X] if the record is communicated by another					
15		medium authorized by filing-office rule.					
16	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, the fee for filing and indexing an					
17		initial financing statement of the kind described in subsection 3 of section 41-09-73					
18		is [the amount specified in subsection 3, if applicable, plus]:					
19		a. \$ if the financing statement indicates that it is filed in connection with					
20		a public-finance transaction; and					
21		b. <u>\$</u> if the financing statement indicates that it is filed in connection with					
22		a manufactured-home transaction.					
23	<u>Alte</u>	rnative A					
24	<u>3.</u>	The number of names required to be indexed does not affect the amount of the fee					
25		in subsections 1 and 2.					
26	<u>Alte</u>	ernative B					
27	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, if a record is communicated in					
28		writing, the fee for each name more than two required to be indexed is \$					
29	<u>4.</u>	The fee for responding to a request for information from the filing office, including					
30		for [issuing a certificate showing] [communicating] whether there is on file any					
31		financing statement naming a particular debtor, is:					

1		<u>a.</u>	\$ if the request is communicated in writing; and							
2		b.	<pre>\$if the request is communicated by another medium authorized by</pre>							
3			filing-office rule.							
4	<u>5.</u>	This	This section does not require a fee with respect to a record of a mortgage which is							
5		effe	effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement							
6		COVE	covering as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut under subsection 3 of section							
7		<u>41-0</u>	09-73. However, the recording and satisfaction fees that otherwise would be							
8		app	licable to the record of the mortgage apply.							
			Section 41-09-96(1-4) requires insertion of the amounts of fees. Subsection 3 ides for the language in Alternative A or Alternative B.							
9	<u>41-</u>	09-97	. (9-526) Filing-office rules.							
10	<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing office shall adopt and publish rules to implement this chapter. The							
11		filing	g-office rules must be:							
12		<u>a.</u>	Consistent with this chapter; and							
13		<u>b.</u>	Adopted and published in accordance with chapter 28-32.							
14	<u>2.</u>	<u>To k</u>	keep the filing-office rules and practices of the filing office in harmony with the							
15		rule	s and practices of filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this							
16		part	, and to keep the technology used by the filing office compatible with the							
17		<u>tech</u>	nology used by filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this							
18		part	, the [insert appropriate governmental official or agency], so far as is consistent							
19		<u>with</u>	the purposes, policies, and provisions of this chapter, in adopting, amending,							
20		and	repealing filing-office rules, shall:							
21		<u>a.</u>	Consult with filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this							
22			part:							
23		<u>b.</u>	Consult the most recent version of the model rules promulgated by the							
24			international association of corporate administrators or any successor							
25			organization; and							
26		<u>C.</u>	Take into consideration the rules and practices of, and the technology used							
27			by, filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part.							
28	<u>41-</u>	09-98	. (9-527) Duty to report. The secretary of state shall report [annually on or							
29	before] to the [governor and legislature] on the operation of the filing office. The							
30	report mus	t cont	ain a statement of the extent to which:							

1		<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing-office rules are not in harmony with the rules of filing offices in other						
2			jurisdictions that enact substantially this part and the reasons for these variations:							
3			and							
4		<u>2.</u>	The	filing-office rules are not in harmony with the most recent version of the model						
5			rules	s promulgated by the international association of corporate administrators, or						
6			<u>any</u>	successor organization, and the reasons for these variations.						
				E: Section 41-09-98 provides bracketed language that must be chosen based on date to require the annual reporting and who should receive this report.						
7		<u>41-0</u>	9-99	. (9-601) Rights after default - Judicial enforcement - Consignor or buyer						
8	of acc	ount	s, ch	attel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.						
9		<u>1.</u>	<u>Afte</u>	r default, a secured party has the rights provided in this part and, except as						
10			<u>othe</u>	erwise provided in section 41-09-100, those provided by agreement of the						
11			parti	ies. A secured party:						
12			<u>a.</u>	May reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce the claim,						
13				security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure; and						
14			<u>b.</u>	If the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the documents or as						
15				to the goods they cover.						
16		<u>2.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party in possession of collateral or control of collateral under section						
17			<u>41-C</u>	09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or 41-09-07 has the rights and duties provided in						
18			<u>sect</u>	ion 41-09-17.						
19		<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	The rights under subsections 1 and 2 are cumulative and may be exercised						
20			<u>sim</u>	simultaneously.						
21		<u>4.</u>	Exce	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7 and section 41-09-103, after default,						
22			<u>a de</u>	btor and an obligor have the rights provided in this part and by agreement of						
23			the p	parties.						
24		<u>5.</u>	<u>lf a s</u>	secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy that may						
25			<u>be n</u>	nade upon the collateral by virtue of an execution based upon the judgment						
26			<u>relat</u>	tes back to the earliest of:						
27			<u>a.</u>	The date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural lien in the						
28				<u>collateral;</u>						
29			<u>b.</u>	The date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; or						
30			<u>C.</u>	Any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien was created.						

<u>6.</u>	A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security interest or
	agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of this section. A secured
	party may purchase at the sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of any other
	requirements of this chapter.
<u>7.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 of section 41-09-105, sections
	41-09-99 through 41-09-126 impose no duties upon a secured party that is a
	consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
	promissory notes.
<u>41-0</u>	09-100. (9-602) Waiver and variance of rights and duties. Except as otherwise
provided in	section 41-09-122, to the extent that they give rights to a debtor or obligor and
impose duti	ies on a secured party, the debtor or obligor may not waive or vary the rules stated
in the follow	ving listed sections:
<u>1.</u>	Paragraph 3 of subdivision d of subsection 2 of section 41-09-17, which deals with
	use and operation of the collateral by the secured party;
<u>2.</u>	Section 41-09-20, which deals with requests for an accounting and requests
	concerning a list of collateral and statement of account;
<u>3.</u>	Subsection 3 of section 41-09-105, which deals with collection and enforcement of
	<u>collateral;</u>
<u>4.</u>	Subsection 1 of section 41-09-106 and subsection 3 of section 41-09-113 to the
	extent that they deal with application or payment of noncash proceeds of collection,
	enforcement, or disposition;
<u>5.</u>	Subsection 1 of section 41-09-106 and subsection 4 of section 41-09-113 to the
	extent that they require accounting for or payment of surplus proceeds of collateral;
<u>6.</u>	Section 41-09-107 to the extent that it imposes upon a secured party that takes
	possession of collateral without judicial process the duty to do so without breach of
	the peace;
<u>7.</u>	Subsection 2 of section 41-09-108, section 41-09-109, section 41-09-111, and
	section 41-09-112, which deal with disposition of collateral;
<u>8.</u>	Subsection 6 of section 41-09-113, which deals with calculation of a deficiency or
	surplus when a disposition is made to the secured party, a person related to the
	secured party, or a secondary obligor;
	41-1 provided in impose dut in the follow 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.

1	<u>9.</u>	Section 41-09-114, which deals with explanation of the calculation of a surplus or	-	
2		deficiency;		
3	<u>10.</u>	Sections 41-09-118 through 41-09-120, which deal with acceptance of collateral	in	
4		satisfaction of obligation;		
5	<u>11.</u>	Section 41-09-121, which deals with redemption of collateral;		
6	<u>12.</u>	Section 41-09-122, which deals with permissible waivers; and		
7	<u>13.</u>	Sections 41-09-123 and 41-09-124, which deal with the secured party's liability for	<u>or</u>	
8		failure to comply with this chapter.		
9	<u>41-</u>	09-101. (9-603) Agreement on standards concerning rights and duties.		
10	<u>1.</u>	The parties may determine by agreement the standards measuring the fulfillment	<u>.</u>	
11		of the rights of a debtor or obligor and the duties of a secured party under a rule		
12		stated in section 41-09-100 if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.		
13	<u>2.</u>	Subsection 1 does not apply to the duty under section 41-09-107 to refrain from		
14		breaching the peace.		
15	<u>41-</u>	09-102. (9-604) Procedure if security agreement covers real property or		
16	fixtures.			
	<u>fixtures.</u> <u>1.</u>	If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party		
16				
16 17		If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party	<u>h</u>	
16 17 18		If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed:	<u>h</u>	
16 17 18 19		If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights wit		
16 17 18 19 20		 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights wit respect to the real property; or 	<u>e</u>	
16 17 18 19 20 21		 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal personal property and the real property in accordance with the personal p	<u>e</u>	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22		 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of 	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	<u><u>1.</u></u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. 	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	<u><u>1.</u></u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become 	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	<u><u>1.</u></u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed: 	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u><u>1.</u></u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part; or 	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	<u><u>1.</u></u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part; or b. In accordance with the rights with respect to real property, in which case the other provisions of the part /li>	<u>e</u>	
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	<u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or b. As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed: a. Under this part; or b. In accordance with the rights with respect to real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply. 	<u>e</u>	

1		property, the secured party, after default, may remove the collateral from the real				
2		property.				
3	<u>4.</u>	A secured party that removes collateral shall promptly reimburse any				
4		encumbrancer or owner of the real property, other than the debtor, for the cost of				
5		repair of any physical injury caused by the removal. The secured party need not				
6		reimburse the encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the real				
7		property caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity of				
8		replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to				
9		remove until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of				
10		the obligation to reimburse.				
11	<u>41-0</u>	99-103. (9-605) Unknown debtor or secondary obligor. A secured party does not				
12	<u>owe a duty</u>	based on its status as secured party:				
13	<u>1.</u>	To a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows:				
14		a. That the person is a debtor or obligor;				
15		b. The identity of the person; and				
16		c. How to communicate with the person; or				
17	<u>2.</u>	To a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against a				
18		person, unless the secured party knows:				
19		a. That the person is a debtor; and				
20		b. The identity of the person.				
21	<u>41-0</u>	99-104. (9-606) Time of default for agricultural lien. For purposes of this part, a				
22	default occ	urs in connection with an agricultural lien at the time the secured party becomes				
23	entitled to e	nforce the lien in accordance with the statute under which it was created.				
24	<u>41-0</u>	9-105. (9-607) Collection and enforcement by secured party.				
25	<u>1.</u>	If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party:				
26		a. May notify an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make				
27		payment or otherwise render performance to or for the benefit of the secured				
28		party;				
29		b. May take any proceeds to which the secured party is entitled under section				
30		41-09-35:				

•		
1		c. May enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other person obligated on
2		collateral and exercise the rights of the debtor with respect to the obligation of
3		the account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make payment or
4		otherwise render performance to the debtor, and with respect to any property
5		that secures the obligations of the account debtor or other person obligated
6		on the collateral;
7		d. If it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control under
8		subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, may apply the balance of
9		the deposit account to the obligation secured by the deposit account; and
10		e. If it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control under
11		subdivision b or c of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, may instruct the bank
12		to pay the balance of the deposit account to or for the benefit of the secured
13		party.
14	<u>2.</u>	If necessary to enable a secured party to exercise under subdivision c of
15		subsection 1 the right of a debtor to enforce a mortgage nonjudicially, the secured
16		party may record in the office in which a record of the mortgage is recorded:
17		a. A copy of the security agreement that creates or provides for a security
18		interest in the obligation secured by the mortgage; and
19		b. The secured party's sworn affidavit in recordable form stating that:
20		(1) <u>A default has occurred; and</u>
21		(2) The secured party is entitled to enforce the mortgage nonjudicially.
22	<u>3.</u>	A secured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable manner if the secured
23		party:
24		a. Undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account debtor or
25		other person obligated on collateral; and
26		b. Is entitled to charge back uncollected collateral or otherwise to full or limited
27		recourse against the debtor or a secondary obligor.
28	<u>4.</u>	A secured party may deduct from the collections made pursuant to subsection 3
29		reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement, including reasonable
30		attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party.

1	<u>5.</u>	<u>This</u>	This section does not determine whether an account debtor, bank, or other person						
2		obli	obligated on collateral owes a duty to a secured party.						
3	<u>41-</u>	09-10	9-106. (9-608) Application of proceeds of collection or enforcement - Liability						
4	4 for deficiency and right to surplus.								
5	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	If a security interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance of an						
6		<u>obli</u>	gation	, the following rules apply:					
7		<u>a.</u>	<u>A see</u>	cured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of					
8			<u>colle</u>	ction or enforcement under this section in the following order to:					
9			<u>(1)</u>	The reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to the					
10				extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable					
11				attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;					
12			<u>(2)</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or					
13				agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made; and					
14			<u>(3)</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security					
15				interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest					
16				or agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if					
17				the secured party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds					
18				before distribution of the proceeds is completed.					
19		<u>b.</u>	<u>lf rec</u>	uested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or					
20			<u>othe</u>	lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a					
21			rease	onable time. Unless the holder complies, the secured party need not					
22			<u>com</u> p	bly with the holder's demand under subdivision c.					
23		<u>C.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds					
24			<u>of co</u>	llection and enforcement under this section unless the failure to do so					
25			woul	d be commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays					
26			over	for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially					
27			rease	onable manner.					
28		<u>d.</u>	<u>A see</u>	cured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus, and the					
29			<u>oblig</u>	or is liable for any deficiency.					

1 If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment 2. 2 intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not entitled to any surplus, and the 3 obligor is not liable for any deficiency. 4 41-09-107. (9-609) Secured party's right to take possession after default. 5 After default, a secured party: 1. 6 a. May take possession of the collateral; and 7 b. Without removal, may render equipment unusable and dispose of collateral on 8 a debtor's premises under section 41-09-108. 9 2. A secured party may proceed under subsection 1: 10 Pursuant to judicial process; or а. 11 Without judicial process, if it proceeds without breach of the peace. b. 12 <u>3.</u> If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party may require the debtor 13 to assemble the collateral and make it available to the secured party at a place to 14 be designated by the secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties. 15 41-09-108. (9-610) Disposition of collateral after default. 16 After default, a secured party may sell, lease, license, or otherwise dispose of any 1. 17 or all of the collateral in its present condition or following any commercially 18 reasonable preparation or processing. 19 Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the method, manner, time, 2. 20 place, and other terms, must be commercially reasonable. If commercially reasonable, a secured party may dispose of collateral by public or private 21 22 proceedings, by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any time and 23 place and on any terms. 24 3. A secured party may purchase collateral: 25 At a public disposition; or a. 26 b. At a private disposition only if the collateral is of a kind that is customarily sold 27 on a recognized market or the subject of widely distributed standard price 28 quotations. 29 4. A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the warranties 30 relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by operation of law 31 accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract.

_				
1	<u>5.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party may disclaim or modify warranties under subsection 4:	
2		<u>a.</u>	In a manner that would be effective to disclaim or modify the warranties in a	
3			voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract of	
4			disposition; or	
5		<u>b.</u>	By communicating to the purchaser a record evidencing the contract for	
6			disposition and including an express disclaimer or modification of the	
7			warranties.	
8	<u>6.</u>	<u>A re</u>	cord is sufficient to disclaim warranties under subsection 5 if it indicates "there	
9		<u>is no</u>	o warranty relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, or the like in this	
10		<u>disp</u>	osition" or uses words of similar import.	
11	<u>41-</u>	09-109	9. (9-611) Notification before disposition of collateral.	
12	<u>1.</u>	<u>In th</u>	is section, "notification date" means the earlier of the date on which:	
13		<u>a.</u>	A secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor an	
14			authenticated notification of disposition; or	
15		<u>b.</u>	The debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to notification.	
16	<u>2.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party that disposes of	
17		<u>colla</u>	ateral under section 41-09-108 shall send to the persons specified in	
18		<u>subs</u>	section 3 a reasonable authenticated notification of disposition.	
19	<u>3.</u>	<u>To c</u>	comply with subsection 2, the secured party shall send an authenticated	
20		notif	fication of disposition to:	
21		<u>a.</u>	The debtor;	
22		<u>b.</u>	Any secondary obligor; and	
23		<u>C.</u>	If the collateral is other than consumer goods:	
24			(1) Any other person from which the secured party has received, before the	<u>)</u>
25			notification date, an authenticated notification of a claim of an interest in	J
26			the collateral;	
27			(2) Any other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the	
28			notification date, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral	
29			perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:	
30			(a) Identified the collateral;	
31			(b) Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and	

	Ũ		•	
1				(c) Was filed in the office in which to file a financing statement
2				against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
3			<u>(3)</u>	Any other secured party that, ten days before the notification date, held
4				a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a
5				statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1 of section
6				<u>41-09-31.</u>
7	<u>4.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	sectio	n 2 does not apply if the collateral is perishable or threatens to decline
8		spe	edily i	n value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.
9	<u>5.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurec	party complies with the requirement for notification prescribed by
10		para	agraph	2 of subdivision c of subsection 3 if:
11		<u>a.</u>	Not I	ater than twenty days or earlier than thirty days before the notification
12			date.	the secured party requests, in a commercially reasonable manner,
13			infor	mation concerning financing statements indexed under the debtor's name
14			<u>in the</u>	e office indicated in paragraph 2 of subdivision c of subsection 3; and
15		<u>b.</u>	<u>Befo</u>	re the notification date, the secured party:
16			<u>(1)</u>	Did not receive a response to the request for information; or
17			<u>(2)</u>	Received a response to the request for information and sent an
18				authenticated notification of disposition to each secured party or other
19				lienholder named in that response whose financing statement covered
20				the collateral.
21	<u>41-</u>	09-11	0. (9-	612) Timeliness of notification before disposition of collateral.
22	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 2, whether a notification is sent within
23		<u>a re</u>	asona	ble time is a question of fact.
24	<u>2.</u>	<u>In a</u>	transa	action other than a consumer transaction, a notification of disposition sent
25		<u>afte</u>	r defa	ult and ten days or more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in
26		the	notific	ation is sent within a reasonable time before the disposition.
27	<u>41-</u>	09-11	1. (9-	613) Contents and form of notification before disposition of
28	<u>collateral</u>	- Gen	eral.	Except in a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:
29	<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	conte	nts of a notification of disposition are sufficient if the notification:
30		<u>a.</u>	Desc	ribes the debtor and the secured party;
31		<u>b.</u>	Desc	ribes the collateral that is the subject of the intended disposition;

	-	
1		c. States the method of intended disposition;
2		d. States that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness
3		and states the charge, if any, for an accounting; and
4		e. States the time and place of a public sale or the time after which any other
5		disposition is to be made.
6	<u>2.</u>	Whether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the information specified in
7		subsection 1 are nevertheless sufficient is a question of fact.
8	<u>3.</u>	The contents of a notification providing substantially the information specified in
9		subsection 1 are sufficient, even if the notification includes:
10		a. Information not specified by that subsection; or
11		b. Minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
12	<u>4.</u>	A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.
13	<u>5.</u>	The following form of notification and the form appearing in subsection 3 of section
14		41-09-112, when completed, each provides sufficient information:
15		NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
16		To: (Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the notification is sent)
17		From: (Name, address, and telephone number of secured party)
18		Name of debtor(s): (Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee)
19		(For a public disposition:)
20		We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the (describe collateral) (to the
21		highest qualified bidder) in public as follows:
22		Day and date:
23		<u>Time:</u>
24		Place:
25		(For a private disposition:)
26		We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the (describe collateral)
27		privately sometime after (day and date).
28		You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness secured by the
29		property that we intend to sell (or lease or license, as applicable) (for a charge of
30		\$). You may request an accounting by calling us at (telephone number).

1	<u>41-</u>	09-11	2. (9-614) Contents and form of notification before disposition of
2	collateral -	Con	sumer-goods transaction. In a consumer-goods transaction, the following
3	provisions a	apply	-
4	<u>1.</u>	<u>A no</u>	otification of disposition must provide the following information:
5		<u>a.</u>	The information specified in subsection 1 of section 41-09-111;
6		<u>b.</u>	A description of any liability for a deficiency of the person to which the
7			notification is sent;
8		<u>C.</u>	A telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to the secured
9			party to redeem the collateral under section 41-09-121 is available; and
10		<u>d.</u>	A telephone number or mailing address from which additional information
11			concerning the disposition and the obligation secured is available.
12	<u>2.</u>	<u>A pa</u>	articular phrasing of the notification is not required.
13	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	following form of notification, when completed, provides sufficient information:
14		<u>(Na</u>	me and address of secured party)
15		<u>(Da</u>	<u>te)</u>
16			NOTICE OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY
17		<u>(Na</u>	me and address of any obligor who is also a debtor)
18		<u>Sub</u>	ject: (Identification of transaction)
19			We have your (describe collateral), because you broke promises in our
20		agre	eement.
21		<u>(Fo</u>	r a public disposition:)
22			We will sell (describe collateral) at public sale. A sale could include a lease or
23		<u>licer</u>	nse. The sale will be held as follows:
24		Date	<u>e:</u>
25		<u>Tim</u>	<u>e:</u>
26		Plac	<u></u>
27		You	may attend the sale and bring bidders if you want.
28		<u>(Fo</u>	r a private disposition:)
29			We will sell (describe collateral) at private sale sometime after (date). A sale
30		cou	ld include a lease or license.

1		The money that we get from the sale (after paying our costs) will reduce the				
2		amount you owe. If we get less money than you owe, you (will or will not, as				
3		applicable) still owe us the difference. If we get more money than you owe, you				
4		will get the extra money, unless we must pay it to someone else.				
5		You can get the property back at any time before we sell it by paying us the				
6		full amount you owe (not just the past-due payments), including our expenses. To				
7		learn the exact amount you must pay, call us at (telephone number).				
8		If you want us to explain to you in writing how we have figured the amount				
9		that you owe us, you may call us at (telephone number) (or write us at (secured				
10		party's address)) and request a written explanation. (We will charge you \$				
11		for the explanation if we sent you another written explanation of the amount you				
12		owe us within the last six months.)				
13		If you need more information about the sale call us at (telephone number) (or				
14		write us at (secured party's address)).				
15		We are sending this notice to the following other people who have an interest				
16		in (describe collateral) or who owe money under your agreement: (Names of all				
17		other debtors and obligors, if any).				
18	<u>4.</u>	A notification in the form of subsection 3 is sufficient, even if additional information				
19		appears at the end of the form.				
20	<u>5.</u>	A notification in the form of subsection 3 is sufficient, even if it includes errors in				
21		information not required by subsection 1, unless the error is misleading with				
22		respect to rights arising under this chapter.				
23	<u>6.</u>	If a notification under this section is not in the form of subsection 3, law other than				
24		this chapter determines the effect of including information not required by				
25		subsection 1.				
26	6 41-09-113. (9-615) Application of proceeds of disposition - Liability for deficiency					
27	and right t	o surplus.				
28	<u>1.</u>	A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of				
29		disposition in the following order to:				
30		a. The reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition,				
31		processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided for by agreement and				

1			not prohibite	d by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred
2			by the secure	ed party;
3		<u>b.</u>	The satisfact	ion of obligations secured by the security interest or agricultural
4			lien under wi	nich the disposition is made;
5		<u>C.</u>	The satisfact	ion of obligations secured by any subordinate security interest in
6			or other subc	ordinate lien on the collateral if:
7			(1) The se	ecured party receives from the holder of the subordinate security
8			interes	st or other lien an authenticated demand for proceeds before
9			<u>distrib</u>	ution of the proceeds is completed; and
10			<u>(2) In a ca</u>	ase in which a consignor has an interest in the collateral, the
11			subord	linate security interest or other lien is senior to the interest of the
12			<u>consig</u>	nor; and
13		<u>d.</u>	A secured pa	arty that is a consignor of the collateral if the secured party
14			receives fron	n the consignor an authenticated demand for proceeds before
15			distribution o	f the proceeds is completed.
16	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf re</u>	uested by a	secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or other
17		lien	hall furnish r	easonable proof of the interest or lien within a reasonable time.
18		<u>Unl</u>	ss the holder	does so, the secured party need not comply with the holder's
19		<u>den</u>	and under su	bdivision c of subsection 1.
20	<u>3.</u>	<u>A s</u>	cured party n	eed not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds of
21		<u>dis</u> p	sition under	this section unless the failure to do so would be commercially
22		unr	asonable. A	secured party that applies or pays over for application noncash
23		pro	eds shall do	so in a commercially reasonable manner.
24	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf th</u>	security inte	rest under which a disposition is made secures payment or
25		per	rmance of ar	n obligation, after making the payments and applications required
26		by s	bsection 1 a	nd permitted by subsection 3:
27		<u>a.</u>	<u>Unless subdi</u>	ivision d of subsection 1 requires the secured party to apply or
28			pay over cas	h proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall account to
29			and pay a de	btor for any surplus; and
30		<u>b.</u>	The obligor is	s liable for any deficiency.

	-		
1	<u>5.</u>	<u>If t</u>	ne underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment
2		int	angibles, or promissory notes:
3		<u>a.</u>	The debtor is not entitled to any surplus; and
4		<u>b.</u>	The obligor is not liable for any deficiency.
5	<u>6.</u>	<u>Th</u>	e surplus or deficiency following a disposition is calculated based on the amount
6		of	proceeds that would have been realized in a disposition complying with this part
7		to	a transferee other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party,
8		or	a secondary obligor if:
9		<u>a.</u>	The transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person related to the
10			secured party, or a secondary obligor; and
11		<u>b.</u>	The amount of proceeds of the disposition is significantly below the range of
12			proceeds that a complying disposition to a person other than the secured
13			party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor would
14			have brought.
15	<u>7.</u>	<u>A s</u>	secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in good faith and
16		wit	hout knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of the holder of a security
17		int	erest or other lien that is not subordinate to the security interest or agricultural
18		lie	n under which the disposition is made:
19		<u>a.</u>	Takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other lien;
20		<u>b.</u>	Is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the satisfaction of
21			obligations secured by the security interest or other lien; and
22		<u>C.</u>	Is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security interest or other
23			lien for any surplus.
24	<u>4</u> ′	1-09-1	14. (9-616) Explanation of calculation of surplus or deficiency.
25	<u>1</u> .	In	his section:
26		<u>a.</u>	"Explanation" means a writing that:
27			(1) States the amount of the surplus or deficiency;
28			(2) Provides an explanation in accordance with subsection 3 of how the
29			secured party calculated the surplus or deficiency;

1			<u>(3)</u>	States, if applicable, that future debits, credits, charges, including
2				additional credit service charges or interest, rebates, and expenses
3				may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and
4			<u>(4)</u>	Provides a telephone number or mailing address from which additional
5				information concerning the transaction is available.
6		<u>b.</u>	"Rec	uest" means a record:
7			<u>(1)</u>	Authenticated by a debtor or consumer obligor;
8			<u>(2)</u>	Requesting that the recipient provide an explanation; and
9			<u>(3)</u>	Sent after disposition of the collateral under section 41-09-108.
10	<u>2.</u>	<u>In a</u>	a consi	umer-goods transaction in which the debtor is entitled to a surplus or a
11		<u>con</u>	isumei	r obligor is liable for a deficiency under section 41-09-113, the secured
12		par	ty shal	<u>II:</u>
13		<u>a.</u>	<u>Senc</u>	d an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as applicable, after
14			<u>the c</u>	lisposition and:
15			<u>(1)</u>	Before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor and pays any
16				surplus or first makes written demand on the consumer obligor after the
17				disposition for payment of the deficiency; and
18			<u>(2)</u>	Within fourteen days after receipt of a request; or
19		<u>b.</u>	<u>In th</u>	e case of a consumer obligor who is liable for a deficiency, within fourteen
20			<u>days</u>	after receipt of a request, send to the consumer obligor a record waiving
21			<u>the s</u>	secured party's right to a deficiency.
22	<u>3.</u>	То	comply	y with paragraph 2 of subdivision a of subsection 1, a writing must
23		pro	vide th	e following information in the following order:
24		<u>a.</u>	The	aggregate amount of obligations secured by the security interest under
25			<u>whic</u>	h the disposition was made, and, if the amount reflects a rebate of
26			unea	arned interest or credit service charge, an indication of that fact,
27			<u>calcı</u>	ulated as of a specified date:
28			<u>(1)</u>	If the secured party takes or receives possession of the collateral after
29				default, not more than thirty-five days before the secured party takes or
30				receives possession; or

1			<u>(2)</u>	If the secured party takes or receives possession of the collateral
2				before default or does not take possession of the collateral, not more
3				than thirty-five days before the disposition;
4		<u>b.</u>	The a	amount of proceeds of the disposition;
5		<u>C.</u>	The a	aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting the amount of
6			proce	eeds;
7		<u>d.</u>	The a	amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of expenses, including
8			<u>expe</u>	nses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition, processing, and
9			dispo	osing of the collateral, and attorney's fees secured by the collateral which
10			<u>are k</u>	nown to the secured party and relate to the current disposition;
11		<u>e.</u>	<u>The</u> a	amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of credits, including
12			<u>rebat</u>	tes of interest or credit service charges, to which the obligor is known to
13			<u>be er</u>	ntitled and which are not reflected in the amount in subsection 1; and
14		<u>f.</u>	<u>The</u> a	amount of the surplus or deficiency.
15	<u>4.</u>	<u>A p</u>	articula	ar phrasing of the explanation is not required. An explanation complying
16		<u>sub</u>	stantia	ally with the requirements of subsection 1 is sufficient, even if it includes
17		min	or erro	ors that are not seriously misleading.
18	<u>5.</u>	<u>A d</u>	ebtor c	or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one response to a
19		<u>req</u>	uest ur	nder this section during any six-month period in which the secured party
20		<u>did</u>	<u>not se</u>	nd to the debtor or consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to
21		<u>sub</u>	divisio	n a of subsection 1. The secured party may require payment of a charge
22		<u>not</u>	excee	ding twenty-five dollars for each additional response.
23	<u>41-</u>	09-1 1	15. (9-	617) Rights of transferee of collateral.
24	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured	party's disposition of collateral after default:
25		<u>a.</u>	Tran	sfers to a transferee for value all of the debtor's rights in the collateral;
26		<u>b.</u>	<u>Discl</u>	narges the security interest under which the disposition is made; and
27		<u>C.</u>	<u>Discl</u>	narges any subordinate security interest or other subordinate lien [other
28			<u>than</u>	liens created under (cite acts or statutes providing for liens, if any, that
29			<u>are n</u>	not to be discharged)].

Fifty-seventh

Legislative Assembly

1	<u>2.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	insferee that acts in good faith takes free of the rights and interests described
2		<u>in su</u>	bsection 1, even if the secured party fails to comply with this chapter or the
3		<u>requ</u>	irements of any judicial proceeding.
4	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a t</u>	ransferee does not take free of the rights and interests described in
5		<u>subs</u>	section 1, the transferee takes the collateral subject to:
6		<u>a.</u>	The debtor's rights in the collateral;
7		<u>b.</u>	The security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;
8			and
9		<u>C.</u>	Any other security interest or other lien.
	base a se	ed on cured	Section 41-09-115(1)(c) provides bracketed language that must be chosen whether there is a statutory lien that would survive a foreclosure disposition by party, even though the lien is subordinate to the security interest. If there is atutory lien, reference should be included in this subdivision.
10	<u>41-0</u>)9-11(6. (9-618) Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors.
11	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	condary obligor acquires the rights and becomes obligated to perform the
12		<u>dutie</u>	es of the secured party after the secondary obligor:
13		<u>a.</u>	Receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the secured party;
14		<u>b.</u>	Receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and agrees to accept
15			the rights and assume the duties of the secured party; or
16		<u>C.</u>	Is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect to collateral.
17	<u>2.</u>	<u>An a</u>	ssignment, transfer, or subrogation described in subsection 1:
18		<u>a.</u>	Is not a disposition of collateral under section 41-09-108; and
19		<u>b.</u>	Relieves the secured party of further duties under this chapter.
20	<u>41-0</u>	09-117	7. (9-619) Transfer of record or legal title.
21	<u>1.</u>	<u>In th</u>	is section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated by a secured
22		party	<u>y stating:</u>
23		<u>a.</u>	That the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation secured by
24			specified collateral;
25		<u>b.</u>	That the secured party has exercised its postdefault remedies with respect to
26			the collateral:
27		<u>C.</u>	That, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of the
28			debtor in the collateral; and
29		<u>d.</u>	The name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor, and transferee.

1	<u>2.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	ansfer	statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of record of all rights of
2		the	debtor	in the collateral specified in the statement in any official filing, recording,
3		regi	stratio	n, or certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer
4		state	ement	is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the official or
5		offic	e resp	onsible for maintaining the system, the official or office shall:
6		<u>a.</u>	<u>Acce</u>	pt the transfer statement;
7		<u>b.</u>	Prom	ptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and
8		<u>C.</u>	lf app	licable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the name of the
9			transi	feree.
10	<u>3.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	ansfer	of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured party under
11		<u>sub</u> :	sectior	a 2 or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of collateral under this
12		<u>cha</u>	pter ar	nd does not of itself relieve the secured party of its duties under this
13		<u>cha</u>	pter.	
14	<u>41-</u>	09-11	8. (9-	620) Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of
15	obligation	- Cor	npulse	ory disposition of collateral.
16	<u>1.</u>	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 7, a secured party may accept
17		<u>colla</u>	ateral i	n full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if:
18		<u>a.</u>	The c	lebtor consents to the acceptance under subsection 3;
19		<u>b.</u>	The s	secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in subsection 4, a
20			notific	cation of objection to the proposal authenticated by:
21			<u>(1)</u>	A person to which the secured party was required to send a proposal
22				under section 41-09-119; or
23			<u>(2)</u>	Any other person, other than the debtor, holding an interest in the
24				collateral subordinate to the security interest that is the subject of the
25				proposal;
26		<u>C.</u>	If the	collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in the possession of
27			the d	ebtor when the debtor consents to the acceptance; and
28		<u>d.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ection 5 does not require the secured party to dispose of the collateral or
29			the d	ebtor waives the requirement pursuant to section 41-09-122.
30	<u>2.</u>	<u>Α pι</u>	urporte	ed or apparent acceptance of collateral under this section is ineffective
31		unle	ess:	

1		<u>a.</u>	<u>The</u>	secured party consents to the acceptance in an authenticated record or
2			senc	is a proposal to the debtor; and
3		<u>b.</u>	The	conditions of subsection 1 are met.
4	<u>3.</u>	For	· purpc	oses of this section:
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction of the
6			<u>oblic</u>	ation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance
7			<u>in a</u>	record authenticated after default; and
8		<u>b.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of the
9			<u>oblic</u>	ation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance
10			<u>in a</u>	record authenticated after default or the secured party:
11			<u>(1)</u>	Sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is unconditional or
12				subject only to a condition that collateral not in the possession of the
13				secured party be preserved or maintained;
14			<u>(2)</u>	In the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full satisfaction of the
15				obligation it secures; and
16			<u>(3)</u>	Does not receive a notification of objection authenticated by the debtor
17				within twenty days after the proposal is sent.
18	<u>4.</u>	To	be effe	ective under subdivision c of subsection 1, a notification of objection must
19		be	receiv	ed by the secured party:
20		<u>a.</u>	<u>In th</u>	e case of a person to which the proposal was sent pursuant to section
21			<u>41-0</u>	9-119, within twenty days after notification was sent to that person; and
22		<u>b.</u>	<u>In ot</u>	her cases:
23			<u>(1)</u>	Within twenty days after the last notification was sent pursuant to
24				section 41-09-119; or
25			<u>(2)</u>	If a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to the
26				acceptance under subsection 3.
27	<u>5.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured	d party that has taken possession of collateral shall dispose of the
28		<u>col</u>	lateral	pursuant to section 41-09-108 within the time specified in subsection 6 if:
29		<u>a.</u>	<u>Sixty</u>	percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a
30			purc	hase-money security interest in consumer goods; or

	Logiolativo	, .000	
1		<u>b.</u>	Sixty percent of the principal amount of the obligation secured has been paid
2			in the case of a non-purchase-money security interest in consumer goods.
3	<u>6.</u>	<u>To</u>	comply with subsection 5, the secured party shall dispose of the collateral:
4		<u>a.</u>	Within ninety days after taking possession; or
5		<u>b.</u>	Within any longer period to which the debtor and all secondary obligors have
6			agreed in an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated after
7			default.
8	<u>7.</u>	<u>In a</u>	a consumer transaction, a secured party may not accept collateral in partial
9		<u>sat</u>	sfaction of the obligation it secures.
10	<u>41-</u>	09-1 ′	19. (9-621) Notification of proposal to accept collateral.
11	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
12		<u>obl</u>	gation it secures shall send its proposal to:
13		<u>a.</u>	Any person from which the secured party has received, before the debtor
14			consented to the acceptance, an authenticated notification of a claim of an
15			interest in the collateral;
16		<u>b.</u>	Any other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the debtor
17			consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in or other lien on the
18			collateral perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:
19			(1) Identified the collateral;
20			(2) Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
21			(3) Was filed in the office or offices in which to file a financing statement
22			against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
23		<u>C.</u>	Any other secured party that, ten days before the debtor consented to the
24			acceptance, held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance
25			with a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1 of section
26			<u>41-09-31.</u>
27	<u>2.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of the
28		<u>obl</u>	gation it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor in addition to
29		<u>the</u>	persons described in subsection 1.
30	<u>41-</u>	09-12	20. (9-622) Effect of acceptance of collateral.

1	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party's acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the				
2		<u>obli</u>	obligation it secures:				
3		<u>a.</u>	Discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the debtor;				
4		<u>b.</u>	Transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the collateral;				
5		<u>C.</u>	Discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is the subject of the				
6			debtor's consent and any subordinate security interest or other subordinate				
7			lien; and				
8		<u>d.</u>	Terminates any other subordinate interest.				
9	<u>2.</u>	<u>A sı</u>	ubordinate interest is discharged or terminated under subsection 1, even if the				
10		<u>sec</u>	ured party fails to comply with this chapter.				
11	<u>41-</u>	09-12	21. (9-623) Right to redeem collateral.				
12	<u>1.</u>	<u>A de</u>	ebtor, any secondary obligor, or any other secured party or lienholder may				
13		rede	eem collateral.				
14	<u>2.</u>	<u>To r</u>	edeem collateral, a person shall tender:				
15		<u>a.</u>	Fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and				
16		<u>b.</u>	The reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in subdivision a of				
17			subsection 1 of section 41-09-113.				
18	<u>3.</u>	<u>A re</u>	edemption may occur at any time before a secured party:				
19		<u>a.</u>	Has collected collateral under section 41-09-105;				
20		<u>b.</u>	Has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition under				
21			section 41-09-108; or				
22		<u>C.</u>	Has accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures				
23			under section 41-09-120.				
24	<u>41-</u>	<u>09-12</u>	22. (9-624) Waiver.				
25	<u>1.</u>	<u>A de</u>	ebtor or secondary obligor may waive the right to notification of disposition of				
26		<u>colla</u>	ateral under section 41-09-109 only by an agreement to that effect entered into				
27		and	authenticated after default.				
28	<u>2.</u>	<u>A de</u>	ebtor may waive the right to require disposition of collateral under subsection 5				
29		of s	ection 41-09-118 only by an agreement to that effect entered into and				
30		auth	nenticated after default.				

1	<u>3.</u>	Exce	ept in a consumer-goods transaction, a debtor or secondary obligor may waive
2		<u>the r</u>	right to redeem collateral under section 41-09-121 only by an agreement to that
3		effec	ct entered into and authenticated after default.
4	<u>41-0</u>	9-12	3. (9-625) Remedies for secured party's failure to comply with chapter.
5	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf it i</u>	s established that a secured party is not proceeding in accordance with this
6		<u>cha</u> p	oter, a court may order or restrain collection, enforcement, or disposition of
7		<u>colla</u>	ateral on appropriate terms and conditions.
8	<u>2.</u>	<u>Subj</u>	ject to subsections 3, 4, and 6, a person is liable for damages in the amount of
9		<u>any</u>	loss caused by a failure to comply with this chapter. Loss caused by a failure
10		to co	omply with a request under section 41-09-20 may include loss resulting from
11		the o	debtor's inability to obtain, or increase costs of, alternative financing.
12	<u>3.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in section 41-09-126:
13		<u>a.</u>	A person that, at the time of the failure, was a debtor, was an obligor, or held
14			a security interest in or other lien on the collateral may recover damages
15			under subsection 2 for its loss; and
16		<u>b.</u>	If the collateral is consumer goods, a person that was a debtor or a secondary
17			obligor at the time a secured party failed to comply with this part may recover
18			for that failure in any event an amount not less than the credit service charge
19			plus ten percent of the principal amount of the obligation or the time-price
20			differential plus ten percent of the cash price.
21	<u>4.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor whose deficiency is eliminated under section 41-09-124 may recover
22		<u>dam</u>	ages for the loss of any surplus. However, a debtor or secondary obligor
23		who	se deficiency is eliminated or reduced under section 41-09-124 may not
24		<u>othe</u>	rwise recover under subsection 2 for noncompliance with the provisions of
25		<u>sect</u>	ions 41-09-99 through 41-09-126 relating to collection, enforcement,
26		<u>disp</u>	osition, or acceptance.
27	<u>5.</u>	<u>In ac</u>	ddition to any damages recoverable under subsection 2, the debtor, consumer
28		<u>oblig</u>	or, or person named as a debtor in a filed record, as applicable, may recover
29		five	hundred dollars in each case from a person that:
30		<u>a.</u>	Fails to comply with section 41-09-18;
31		b.	Fails to comply with section 41-09-19:

1		<u>C.</u>	Files a record that the person is not entitled to file under subsection 1 of
2			<u>section 41-09-80;</u>
3		<u>d.</u>	Fails to cause the secured party of record to file or send a termination
4			statement as required by subsection 1 or 3 of section 41-09-84;
5		<u>e.</u>	Fails to comply with subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 41-09-114 and
6			whose failure is part of a pattern, or consistent with a practice, of
7			noncompliance; or
8		<u>f.</u>	Fails to comply with subdivision b of subsection 2 of section 41-09-114.
9	<u>6.</u>	<u>A de</u>	ebtor or consumer obligor may recover damages under subsection 2 and, in
10		<u>addi</u>	tion, five hundred dollars in each case from a person that, without reasonable
11		caus	se, fails to comply with a request under section 41-09-20. A recipient of a
12		requ	uest under section 41-09-20 which never claimed an interest in the collateral or
13		<u>oblig</u>	gations that are the subject of a request under that section has a reasonable
14		<u>exc</u>	use for failure to comply with the request within the meaning of this subsection.
15	<u>7.</u>	<u>lf a s</u>	secured party fails to comply with a request regarding a list of collateral or a
16		state	ement of account under section 41-09-20, the secured party may claim a
17		secu	urity interest only as shown in the statement included in the request as against
18		<u>a pe</u>	erson that is reasonably misled by the failure.
19	<u>41-0</u>)9-12	4. (9-626) Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue.
20	<u>1.</u>	<u>In a</u>	n action arising from a transaction, other than a consumer transaction, in which
21		the a	amount of a deficiency or surplus is in issue, the following rules apply:
22		<u>a.</u>	A secured party need not prove compliance with the provisions of this part
23			relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance unless the
24			debtor or a secondary obligor places the secured party's compliance in issue.
25		<u>b.</u>	If the secured party's compliance is placed in issue, the secured party has the
26			burden of establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
27			acceptance was conducted in accordance with this part.
28		<u>C.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-126, if a secured party fails to
29			prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was
30			conducted in accordance with the provisions of this part relating to collection,
31			enforcement, disposition, or acceptance, the liability of a debtor or a

1				secondary o	bligor for a deficiency is limited to an amount by which the sum of
2				he secured	obligation, expenses, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater of:
3				1) The p	roceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
4				accep	tance; or
5				2) <u>The a</u>	mount of proceeds that would have been realized had the
6				<u>nonco</u>	mplying secured party proceeded in accordance with the
7				provis	ions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or
8				<u>accep</u>	tance.
9		9	<u>d.</u>	or purpose	s of paragraph 2 of subdivision c, the amount of proceeds that
10				vould have l	peen realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation,
11				expenses, a	nd attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the
12				amount is le	ss than that sum.
13		!	<u>e.</u>	f a deficienc	y or surplus is calculated under subsection 6 of section
14				11-09-113, t	he debtor or obligor has the burden of establishing that the
15				amount of pi	oceeds of the disposition is significantly below the range of prices
16				hat a compl	ying disposition to a person other than the secured party, a
17				person relate	ed to the secured party, or a secondary obligor would have
18				prought.	
19	<u>2</u> .	· ·	The	mitation of t	he rules in subsection 1 to transactions other than consumer
20		ţ	trans	actions is int	ended to leave to the court the determination of the proper rules
21		į	in co	sumer trans	sactions. The court may not infer from that limitation the nature of
22		ţ	the p	oper rule in	consumer transactions and may continue to apply established
23		ġ	appi	aches.	
24	<u>4</u>	1-09	9-12	(9-627) De	etermination of whether conduct was commercially
25	<u>reasonal</u>	ble.			
26	<u>1</u> .	· .	The	act that a gro	eater amount could have been obtained by a collection,
27		9	enfo	cement, disp	position, or acceptance at a different time or in a different method
28		1	from	hat selected	by the secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the
29		-	secu	ed party from	m establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
30		ġ	acce	tance was r	nade in a commercially reasonable manner.

1 A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially reasonable manner if the 2. 2 disposition is made: 3 In the usual manner on any recognized market; a. 4 b. At the price current in any recognized market at the time of the disposition; or 5 Otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial practices among dealers C. 6 in the type of property that was the subject of the disposition. 7 A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is commercially reasonable if 3. 8 it has been approved: 9 In a judicial proceeding; a. 10 b. By a bona fide creditors' committee; 11 By a representative of creditors; or <u>C.</u> 12 d. By an assignee for the benefit of creditors. 13 Approval under subsection 3 need not be obtained, and lack of approval does not 4. 14 mean that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is not 15 commercially reasonable. 16 41-09-126. (9-628) Nonliability and limitation on liability of secured party -17 Liability of secondary obligor. 18 Unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor or obligor, knows the 1. 19 identity of the person, and knows how to communicate with the person: 20 The secured party is not liable to the person, or to a secured party or a. 21 lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the person, for failure to 22 comply with this chapter; and 23 The secured party's failure to comply with this chapter does not affect the b. 24 liability of the person for a deficiency. 25 2. A secured party is not liable because of its status as secured party: 26 To a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows: а. 27 (1) That the person is a debtor or obligor; 28 (2) The identity of the person; and 29 (3) How to communicate with the person; or 30 <u>b.</u> To a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against a 31 person, unless the secured party knows:

	5	
1		(1) That the person is a debtor; and
2		(2) The identity of the person.
3	<u>3.</u>	A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a deficiency
4		is not affected, because of any act or omission arising out of the secured party's
5		reasonable belief that a transaction is not a consumer-goods transaction or a
6		consumer transaction or that goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party's
7		belief is based on its reasonable reliance on:
8		a. A debtor's representation concerning the purpose for which collateral was to
9		be used, acquired, or held; or
10		b. An obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which a secured
11		obligation was incurred.
12	<u>4.</u>	A secured party is not liable to any person under subdivision b of subsection 3 of
13		section 41-09-123 for its failure to comply with section 41-09-114.
14	<u>5.</u>	A secured party is not liable under subdivision b of subsection 3 of section
15		41-09-123 more than once with respect to any one secured obligation.
16	<u>41-</u>	09-127. (9-702) Savings clause.
17	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in this part, this Act applies to a transaction or lien
18		within its scope, even if the transaction or lien was entered into or created before
19		January 1, 2002.
20	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 and sections 41-09-128 through
21		<u>41-09-133:</u>
22		a. Transactions and liens that were not governed by the former chapter 41-09
23		were validly entered into or created before January 1, 2002, and would be
24		subject to this Act if they had been entered into or created on or after
25		January 1, 2002, and the rights, duties, and interests flowing from those
26		transactions and liens remain valid after January 1, 2001; and
27		b. The transactions and liens may be terminated, completed, consummated, and
28		enforced as required or permitted by this Act or by the law that otherwise
29		would apply if this Act had not taken effect.
30	<u>3.</u>	This Act does not affect an action, case, or proceeding commenced before
31		January 1, 2002.

1	<u>41-</u>	09-12	8. (9-703) Security interest perfected before effective date.
2	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest that is enforceable immediately before January 1, 2002, and
3		wou	Id have priority over the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that
4		time	is a perfected security interest under this Act if, on January 1, 2002, the
5		<u>app</u>	licable requirements for enforceability and perfection under this Act are
6		<u>satis</u>	sfied without further action.
7	<u>2.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in section 41-09-130, if, immediately before
8		Jan	uary 1, 2002, a security interest is enforceable and would have priority over the
9		<u>righ</u>	ts of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time, but the applicable
10		requ	irements for enforceability or perfection under this Act are not satisfied on
11		Jan	uary 1, 2002, the security interest:
12		<u>a.</u>	Is a perfected security interest for one year after this Act takes effect;
13		<u>b.</u>	Remains enforceable thereafter only if the security interest becomes
14			enforceable under section 41-09-13 before the year expires; and
15		<u>C.</u>	Remains perfected thereafter only if the applicable requirements for perfection
16			under this Act are satisfied before the year expires.
17	<u>41-</u>	09-12	9. (9-704) Security interest unperfected before effective date. A security
18	interest tha	t is er	forceable immediately before January 1, 2002, but which would be
19	subordinate	e to th	e rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time:
20	<u>1.</u>	<u>Ren</u>	nains an enforceable security interest until January 1, 2003;
21	<u>2.</u>	Ren	nains enforceable thereafter if the security interest becomes enforceable under
22		sect	ion 41-09-13 on January 1, 2002, or within one year thereafter; and
23	<u>3.</u>	<u>Bec</u>	omes perfected:
24		<u>a.</u>	Without further action, on January 1, 2002, if the applicable requirements for
25			perfection under this Act are satisfied before or at that time; or
26		<u>b.</u>	When the applicable requirements for perfection are satisfied if the
27			requirements are satisfied after that time.
28	<u>41-</u>	09-13	0. (9-705) Effectiveness of action taken before effective date.
29	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf ac</u>	tion, other than the filing of a financing statement, is taken before January 1,
30		<u>200</u>	2, and the action would have resulted in priority of a security interest over the
31		righ	ts of a person that becomes a lien creditor had the security interest become

1		enforceable before January 1, 2002, the action is effective to perfect a security
2		interest that attaches under this Act by January 1, 2003. An attached security
3		interest becomes unperfected on January 1, 2003, unless the security interest
4		becomes a perfected security interest under this Act before the expiration of that
5		period.
6	<u>2.</u>	The filing of a financing statement before January 1, 2002, is effective to perfect a
7		security interest to the extent the filing would satisfy the applicable requirements for
8		perfection under this Act.
9	<u>3.</u>	This Act does not render ineffective an effective financing statement that, before
10		January 1, 2002, is filed and satisfies the applicable requirements for perfection
11		under the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in the former
12		section 41-09-03. However, except as otherwise provided in subsections 4 and 5
13		and section 41-09-131, the financing statement ceases to be effective at the earlier
14		<u>of:</u>
15		a. The time the financing statement would have ceased to be effective under the
16		law of the jurisdiction in which it is filed; or
17		<u>b.</u> January 1, 2007.
18	<u>4.</u>	The filing of a continuation statement after this Act takes effect does not continue
19		the effectiveness of the financing statement filed before January 1, 2002.
20		However, upon the timely filing of a continuation statement after January 1, 2002,
21		and in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided
22		in part 3, the effectiveness of a financing statement filed in the same office in that
23		jurisdiction before January 1, 2002, continues for the period provided by the law of
24		that jurisdiction.
25	<u>5.</u>	Subdivision b of subsection 3 applies to a financing statement that, before
26		January 1, 2002, is filed against a transmitting utility and satisfies the applicable
27		requirements for perfection under the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as
28		provided in the former section 41-09-03 only to the extent that part 3 provides that
29		the law of a jurisdiction other than jurisdiction in which the financing statement is
30		filed governs perfection of a security interest in collateral covered by the financing
31		statement.

1	<u>6.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancing statement that includes a financing statement filed before January 1,			
2		<u>200</u>	2002, takes effect and a continuation statement filed after January 1, 2002, is			
3		effe	effective only to the extent that it satisfies the requirements of part 5 for an initial			
4		fina	financing statement.			
5	<u>41-</u>	09-13	1. (9-706) When initial financing statement suffices to continue			
6	effectivene	ess o	f financing statement.			
7	<u>1.</u>	The	filing of an initial financing statement in the office specified in section 41-09-72			
8		cont	tinues the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before January 1, 2002,			
9		<u>if:</u>				
10		<u>a.</u>	The filing of an initial financing statement in that office would be effective to			
11			perfect a security interest under this Act;			
12		<u>b.</u>	The pre-effective-date financing statement was filed in an office in another			
13			state or another office in this state; and			
14		<u>C.</u>	The initial financing statement satisfies subsection 3.			
15	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing of an initial financing statement under subsection 1 continues the			
16		effe	ctiveness of the pre-effective-date financing statement:			
17		<u>a.</u>	If the initial financing statement is filed before January 1, 2002, for the period			
18			provided in the former section 41-09-42 with respect to a financing statement;			
19			and			
20		<u>b.</u>	If the initial financing statement is filed after January 1, 2002, for the period			
21			provided in section 41-09-86 with respect to an initial financing statement.			
22	<u>3.</u>	<u>To t</u>	be effective for purposes of subsection 1, an initial financing statement must:			
23		<u>a.</u>	Satisfy the requirements of part 5 for an initial financing statement;			
24		<u>b.</u>	Identify the pre-effective-date financing statement by indicating the office in			
25			which the financing statement was filed and providing the dates of filing and			
26			file numbers, if any, of the financing statement and of the most recent			
27			continuation statement filed with respect to the financing statement; and			
28		<u>C.</u>	Indicate that the pre-effective-date financing statement remains effective.			
29	<u>41-</u>	09-13	2. (9-707) Persons entitled to file initial financing statement or			
30	continuation	on sta	atement. A person may file an initial financing statement or a continuation			
31	statement u	under	this part if:			

1	<u>1.</u>	The secured party of record authorizes the filing; and		
2	<u>2.</u>	The filing is necessary under this part:		
3		a. To continue the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before January 1,		
4		<u>2002; or</u>		
5		b. To perfect or continue the perfection of a security interest.		
6	<u>41-</u>	09-133. (9-708) Priority.		
7	<u>1.</u>	This Act determines the priority of conflicting claims to collateral. However, if the		
8		relative priorities of the claims were established before January 1, 2002, the former		
9		chapter 41-09 determines priority.		
10	<u>2.</u>	For purposes of subsection 1 of section 41-09-42, the priority of a security interest		
11		that becomes enforceable under section 41-09-13 dates from January 1, 2002, if		
12		the security interest is perfected under this Act by the filing of a financing statement		
13		before January 1, 2002, which would not have been effective to perfect the security		
14		interest under the former chapter 41-09. This subsection does not apply to		
15		conflicting security interests each of which is perfected by the filing of such a		
16		financing statement.		
17	SEC	CTION 30. AMENDMENT. Subsection 12 of section 47-19-02 of the North Dakota		
18	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:		
19	12.	A financing statement covering any item described in subsection 5 of section		
20		41-09-41 <u>41-09-73</u> .		
21	SEC	CTION 31. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 49-04-19 of the		
22	North Dako	ta Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		
23	2.	a. Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 41-09-23, 41-09-40, 41-09-41,		
24		<u>section 41-09-30</u> and 41-09-42 <u>sections 41-09-72 through 41-09-98</u> , all filings		
25		required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to perfect a security		
26		interest against the personal property or fixtures of a debtor transmitting utility		
27		shall be made and maintained only in the office of the secretary of state of		
28		North Dakota.		
29	SEC	CTION 32. AMENDMENT. Section 54-09-08 of the 1999 Supplement to the North		
30	Dakota Cer	ntury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		

- 1 54-09-08. Secretary of state's general services operating fund. The secretary of
- 2 state's general services operating fund is a special fund in the state treasury. Moneys in the
- 3 fund are to be used pursuant to legislative appropriations for the provision of services under
- 4 subsections 8 and 11 of section 41-09-42 <u>41-09-96</u> and subsection 10 of section 54-09-04. At
- 5 the close of each fiscal year, the secretary of state shall transfer any unobligated balance
- 6 remaining in the fund exceeding seventy-five thousand dollars to the general fund.

NOTE: Changes made to Chapter 41-09 may result in substantive changes needing to be made to Section 54-09-08.

- 7 **SECTION 33. REPEAL.** Chapter 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is repealed.
- 8 **SECTION 34. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Act becomes effective on January 1, 2002.

NOTE: Appendix II to the Model Act contains optional provisions setting forth a production-money security interest in crops. If the Legislative Assembly decides to enact these optional provisions, there are several necessary changes to make to the Act.